

AWM52
2nd Australian Imperial Force and
Commonwealth Military Forces unit war
diaries, 1939-45 War

Item number: 8/3/14

2/14 Infantry Battalion

January 1941

H.Q. 2/14 BN. A.I.F.

SECRET

"Original"

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

WAR DIARY
Vol. Tx Page 1

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

Unit 2/14 Bn AIF Date and Time.—From 1 JAN 41 To 1730 HRS 3 JAN 41.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
JULIS	1 JAN 41		Fine and warm. Free day for troops - many visited other camps. An hour was spent by troops in camp re-camouflaging tents by mud splashing-rain having washed off previous week. Several Officers spent day on carrier trek.	
	2 JAN 41	1000	Fine and warm. Bn formed up on road in 9 coys of 75 each.	Appx 1 - Warning order for pde
		1050	Parade of all units QASTINA & JULIS on area one mile North of camp under Brig J.E.S.STEVENS, E.D.	Appx 2 -Bde Orders for pde
		1120	Parade taken over by G.O.C. 1 Aust Corps and addressed by MR SPENDER K.C. Minister for the army in AUSTRALIA.	Appx 3 -Bn order for pde
		1140	March past by units in line of coys in close column. Coys move back to camp by various routes.	
		1400	Training resumed. CO, Adjt, IO & Coy Cnds move out to recce training area vacated by 2/1 Pnr Bn and reallocated for use by 2/14 Bn	
		1430	Pay (weekly distribution). Airmail in.	
		1900	Lecture to Officers by Lieut G.O'DAY on recent developments in chemical warfare & PAD. British Army respirator (Mark V) was exhibited and also a captured ITALIAN respirator.	
	3 JAN 41		Fine and warm. Preparations by Coys for bivouac.	
		1340	Coys commence to move out to bivouac area 118119. Perimeter guard posted on arrival.	Ref GAZA 1 : 100000
		1730	Evening meal - excellent stew provided	

H.Q. 2/14 BN. A.I.F.

SECRET

Original
Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

WAR DIARY.
Vol. IX Page 2

Unit 2/14 Bn AIF

Date and Time.—From 1900 hrs 3 JAN 41 To 0930 - 8 JAN 41

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
JULIS	3 JAN 41	1900	Coys move out on patrol exercises. Int Sec - compass march & direction finding by stars. Band as perimeter guard on Bn HQ.	
	4 JAN 41	0330 0400	Hot tea & cake issue. Coys commence move back to camp via Road FALUJA-MAJDAL, Road GAZA-JAFFA. Finish off with march round picture theatre & five minutes arms drill before dismissal. Distance covered approx 9 mls	
		0800	Breakfast all ranks. Weather remains fine. Morning - rest, make & mend.	
	5 JAN 41	1020	Fine day. Church parade - Chap SPRATLING, 2/16 Bn	
			Usual free day. Preparations for disbandment of Reinf Coy. Donkey Races held in conjunction with 2/16 Bn	Appx 4 Reorganism. Order Appx 5 Program for Races
	6 JAN 41	0730	Leave parties to JERUSALEM (15) & TEL AVIV. Trng Syll. period. Day fine. Cadre of 50 NCO's & men commenced training in LMG Bren, Boys A Tk rifle, bayonet, under Lieut A.L.SCHULTZ, RSM & 6 NCO instrs; duration 1 week for each class. Opening data received for Bde TEWT. News of success of 19 AUST INF BDE at BARDIA received - Greatly encouraging	Appx 6 Cadre Syllabus Appx 7 Warning Order re Aircraft Appx 8 - Message re Bardia
	7 JAN 41		Dull but no rain. Reinfs posted to Coys anticipation Bn trg. Many likely to be absorbed due to proposed change in War Establishment. Syllabus period. VD inspection by RMO.	
		1400	CO & Adj (R group) reported Bde 1400 for recce for TEWT BRIGADIER visits training area.	
		1900	Coys on patrol exercises - recce.	
	8 JAN 41	0930	Fine day. Coy Comds move out with CO & Adj (O group) for recce Bde TEWT	

SECRET

Original

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

8 JAN 41

Unit 2/14 Bn AIF

Date and Time.—From 0930 hrs To 13 JAN 41

H.Q. 2/14 BN. A.I.F.
WAR DIARY
Vol IX Page 3.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
JULIS	8 JAN 41	0930 (cont)	Bde Reserve area to be occupied by 2/14 Bn. I.O. to Trig 375 W (Ref GAZA 1:100000) 105061,102304 to test compasses.	
			Syllabus period. Sec in attack. Village fighting & daylight patrol. One Coy entered JULIS village on permission of Arab mistaken for Mukhtar. Some villagers terrified. Arabs at BEIT DARRAS very interested.	
	9 JAN 41		Fine. Brigadier visits training area. More satisfied with general layout and lessons being taught. Sec in defence preparation of Range cards. Field works.	Time being wasted in moving from camp to trg area. CO decides that meals be taken on field.
	10 JAN 41		Dull in morning - later fine. Continuation of Fd works. Route march to Coy perimeter defence positions. Bright moonlight. Active patrolling. CO carries out recce by carrier as advised in Bde Trg Instructions.	Appx 9 - Q (Movement) Order for Bivouac.
	11 JAN 41		Continued exercise by movement at approx 0300 hrs, Coy routes back to camp approx 8-12 mls. Breakfast 0800 hrs. Rested until midday. Then work in afternoon.	Appx 10 - Report on Night Training in AUSTRALIA
	12 JAN 41		Fine. Divine services .Weapon training cadre firing Bren on 30x Range. Limited to 5 rds repetition, 15 rds automatic application. Warning Order for further foster duties received.	Appx 11 - Foster Duties
	13 JAN 41		Dull, followed by heavy showers. Troops remained in vicinity of camp under CSM's. Officers paraded at JULIS Theatre where officers from local camps were assembled for an address by the Corps Comd & Lt.Col. ROGERS MC who gave an account of the 6 Aust Div's part in the capture of BARDIA. In his summary the Corps Comd stressed these points:-	Appx 12 - Div Adm Instn 3 Appx 13 - Corps " " 42 Appx 14 - Liaison Offrs appointed.

SECRET

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

"Original"

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

Unit 2/14 Bn. AIF

Date and Time.—From 13 JAN 41 (cont) To 14 JAN 41

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
JULIS	13 JAN 41 (cont)		(a) Initial success by well laid & directed plans, (b) Germans not likely to allow themselves to be bottled up, more likely to attempt to take the initiative in preventing preparatory measures for the success of our plans. Also spoke of equipment for units in PALESTINE - great effort and successful one of BRITISH industry in re-equipping the BEF after the withdrawal from FRANCE. Units' training must be patient as it was essential that units in combat with enemy receive preference in issue of equipment so as to afford every facility to keep the initiative. No 2 Course Unit Trg Cadre commenced with 96 students. Operating 12 squads with 12 Brens, 3 A Tk rifles and one two with mortar. It has been found by Crse No 1 that concentrating the weapon training into a week's work allows more thorough training than that possible in coys which have to provide frequent duties.	
		1500	A Coy commenced demonstration to rifle coys of embussing & debussing drill. Twelve vehicles (15 cwt & 1 ton) were used. Methods of embussing main stress on dispersal movements. A Coy showed much energy in the demonstrations. Of particular interest & value was debussing behind minor cover & moving towards coy objective. Loading & unloading times averaged about 17 seconds from the time vehicle pulled up until moving off again loaded.	
		1700	Current Intelligence Summaries & notes read to officers.	
	14 JAN 41		Dull with showers Rifle Coys tested loading of pl trucks. HQ specialist trng Cadre able to function in vacant mess huts in Pioneer lines. Night exercise cancelled & replaced by movement to assembly area	

WAR DIARY
Vol IX Page 5

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

Unit 2/14 Bn AIF

Date and Time.—From 14 JAN 41 (cont.) To 17 JAN 41

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
JULIS	14 JAN 41 (cont.)		AL FALUJA and return before midnight - distance 18 mls approx. Heavy marching over open country.	
	15 JAN 41	A.M. P.M.	Pl patrol & rehearsal for dawn attack. Pl as fighting patrol. Night convoy practice by Tpt sec 6 pl	15 Appx-/TO's report
	16 JAN 41	0400	Rifle coys commence movement out to pl assembly areas for pl dawn attack. Observation on A Coy exercise. Approach march and	
			movement from start line showed good practical fieldcraft. Main difficulty now to be overcome is keeping of direction	
			once enemy is contacted. Even without wire obstacles & the flash & noise from enemy posts troops were inclined to lose	
			direction. On consolidating at a dry watercourse it was found that they were exposed on the flank to direct enemy fire.	
		0730	Breakfast in camp. HQ Coy continues specialist trng. Rifle Coys rest & pay.	
		P.M.	Pl attack exercise carried out by 2 i/cs directed by Coy comds. Cadre night exercise bringing out lesson for advanced handling	
			of pl weapons by night. AA pl carry out night patrol exercise.	
	17 JAN 41	A.M.	Fine & sultry Pl in defence. Mortar wing of cadre gave instruction to squad	
			of 2/27 Bn.	
		P.M.	Rifle Coys move out for night patrol exercise. HQ Coy in camp. Patrols of A Coy capture pl of 2/27 Bn also carrying out night	
			work.	
KANTARA		2330	Capt P.E. RHODEN, Lieut J.C. McALLESTER, returning from CAIRO leave become first members of unit to experience enemy fire when	
			KANTARA EAST STA was machine gunned, & bombs dropped in SUEZ CANAL area by low flying enemy bomber, probably a JUNKERS 86.	

SECRET

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

"Original"
Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

Unit 2/14 Bn AIF

Date and Time.—From 18 JAN 41

To 21 JAN 41

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
JULIS	18 JAN 41	0020	Sentries of Coys on night exercises heard high flying bomber moving North - bombs dropped some miles away near SARAFAND.	
		0050	Air raid warning received from Bde.	
		0220	Air raid "all clear" received from Bde.	
		0700	Rifle Coys return from night exercises. Day overcast & cool. Morning spent in resting.	Orders for TEWT issued. <i>file</i>
	19 JAN 41		Dull with intermittent rain.	Appx 16 0 0 for Defence of Area allotted.
		0915	Open air Church Parade cancelled - service held in picture theatre.	
		1000	Brig Comd 21 Aust Inf Bde addressed offrs of 2/14, 2/16, & 2/27 Bns on training matters in 2/16 offrs' Mess.	
			Remainder of day dull but no rain. Free for troops. Preparations for move to JAFFA RANGES made in afternoon & evening.	<i>file</i>
	20 JAN 41	0900	Fine & sunny. Morning-preparations for move out. Adv party, cooks etc leave for RANGES. Adjt on leave 2 days.	Appx 17 - Movement Order - Move to JAFFA RANGES.
		1430	Convoy, consisting of 0 gp in CO's car & 11 civilian buses containing A & B Coys move out of camp.	
JAFFA RANGES		1540	Arrive JAFFA RANGES. Allotment of tents, issue of bedboards etc.	Appx 18 - Adm. Instn.
		1630	0 gp moves out to recce fd firing range - caught by heavy rain. Bn HQ opens at RANGE CAMP. Troops to bed early. Fd firing exercise amended & re-published.	Appx 19 - Fd Firing Practice <i>file</i>
	21 JAN 41	0830	Fine & warm. A Coy moves out to range. B Coy as spectators. 20 ers under Lieut W.B. RUSSELL carry out rifle practices on classification ranges subsequently joining their Coy. Targets made available by British Capt in charge of recruits from PRTD. A Coy conducted rehearsal then put pls through.	<i>file</i>

WAR DIARY
Vol IX Page 7

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

Unit 2/14 Bn AIF

Date and Time.—From 21 JAN 41 (cont.) To 26 JAN 41

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
JAFFA RANGES	21 JAN 41 (cont)		First class fire effect obtained against silhouette targets & steel plates. Latter very useful as distinct "ping" is heard on impact of bullet. Demonstration given by Lieut A.L.SCHULTZ on capabilities of LMG (Bren).	
		1500	A Coy move back to RANGE CAMP and prepare to return to JULIS.	
		1630	C Coy arrive at RANGES. A Coy move out - back to JULIS	
JULIS		1600	B Coy cease firing & return to RANGE CAMP. During day C & D Coys in camp carry out pl in withdrawal in morning.	Appx 20 - Training for coys in camp.
		PM	D Coy - rehearsal of patrol exercise for Bde TEWT.	
JAFFA RANGES	22 JAN 41		Fine & warm. B & C Coys carry out fd firing exercise.	
JULIS		1630	D Coy arrive. B Coy leave. A & D Coys in camp - Coy defence.	
JAFFA RANGES	23 JAN 41		Fine & warm. C Coy completes fd firing exercise.	
		1100	36 members of HQ Coy (2 & 4 Pls) arrive to fire LMG Bren.	
		1400	C Coy returns to RANGE CAMP	
		1500	D Coy returns to RANGE CAMP	
		1730	C & D Coys return to JULIS. BN HQ closes, being reopened at	
		1830	JULIS at same time by Adjt & CO. News of fall of TOBRUK received HQ Coy party leaves for JULIS. 2/27 Bn take over lines at JAFFA	Appx 21 - Messages re Ops at TOBRUK.
JULIS	24 JAN 41		A & D Coys take over duties fostering incoming units. A Coy at KHASA for 2/2 MG Bn. D Coy at MONASH LINES JULIS for Sigs 9 Aust Div.	Appx 22 - Base Adm Instn 8 - Arrival of Convoy
	25 JAN 41		Message from CIGS distributed to all offrs. All rifle coys engaged on camp construction for incoming units.	23 Appx/- Copy of Message
	26 JAN 41		Fine but fairly cool. Church parade held in open air in training area with 3 A Tk Regt.	

SECRET

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

Original
Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

Unit 2/14 Bn AIF

Date and Time.—From 26 JAN 41 (cont) To

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
JULIS	26 JAN 41 (cont)		Day free. Capt J.S.SILVERMAN, Lieut W.B.RUSSELL leave to meet incoming units. Liaison duties.	
	27 JAN 41		Fine & warm - signs of summer returning. 469 on leave - to JERUSALEM & TEL AVIV. Also 2 day parties.	Appx 24 Special Instn No 1
			Guards provided at KHASSA CAMP on lines prepared for incoming unit. New arrangement for Camp Guard - Gd Comd also Orderly	
JULIS	28 JAN 41		Offr. Preparations made for drawing vehicles for Units fostered B & C Coys carried out two-sided excersis, directed by Maj J A	Appx 25 - Allocation of Tpt
			CORBY E.D. & Capt W.S.HOWDEN. Commenced with attack against defence followed by withdrawal. Weather became dull with signs	
			of rain. A and D Coys continued camp construction at KHASSA and MONASH LINES JULIS Resp. B & C Coys carried out night patrolling	
			heavy rain made conditions unpleasant - C Coy sheltered in HILL 69 CAMP	
JULIS	29 JAN 41		Weather dull but rain had passed off. Notes on Training issued B & C Coys - dawn attack & withdrawal.	Appx 26 - 2/14 Bn notes on training
			A & D Coys - incoming units had arrived and training was resumed with Two-sided exercises directed by Maj J.G.EVANS MC ED	
JULIS	30 JAN 41		Fine but cool. A & D Coys carried out exercises as for B & C Coys on 28 JAN 41.	
			C Coy carried out withdrawal while B Coy attacked, the exercise being reversed in afternoon. Maj EVANS again director.	
JULIS	31 JAN 41		Fine & Warm. Occupation of res sector of Bde Defence Area carried out, A & D Coys moving direct onto ground after dawn	Appx 27 O O for occupation Appx 28 Syllabus 13-31 JAN
			attack & withdrawal. Area inspected by Brig J.E.S.STEVENS E.D.	Appx 30 Aircraft Recog Sig Appx 29 Passwords-JANUARY Appx 31 Routine Orders PT 1
				Appx 32 A.F. W 3008's Appx 33 " W 3009's

All Appendices exc Nos 9, 15, 16, 20, 23, 24, 26, 27, 28, 31
- Original Copy Only

APPENDICES.

<u>No.</u>	<u>Substance.</u>
1.	Warning for Parade.
2.	Bde Orders for parade
3.	Bn order for parade
4.	Reorganism Order
5.	Program for Races
6.	Cadre Syllabus
7.	Warning Order re Aircraft
8.	Message re BARDIA
9.	Q (Movement) Order for Bivouac
10.	Report on Night Training in AUSTRALIA
11.	Fosber Duties
12.	Div Adm Instn 3
13.	Corps Adm Instn 42
14.	Liaison Offrs appointed
15.	TO's Report
16.	O O for Defence of Area allotted
17.	Movement Order - Move to JAFFA RANGES
18.	Adm Instn
19.	Fd Firing Practice
20.	Training for Coys in camp
21.	Messages re Ops at TOBRUK
22.	Base Adm Instn 8 - Arrival of Convoy
23.	Copy of Message
24.	Special Instruction No 1
25.	Allocation of Tpt
26.	2/14 Bn notes on training
27.	O O for occupation
28.	Syllabus 13-31 JAN 41
29.	Passwords - JANUARY 41
30.	Aircraft Recognition Signals
31.	Routine Orders Pt 1
32.	A.F. W 3008's
33.	" W 3009's

BS.10

2/14 Bn

21 AUST. INF. BDE.

FILE W

Copy No 4

SECRET

SECRET

H.Q. 2/14 BN. A.I.F.

5/108/40

28 Dec 40.

H.Q. 2/14 BN. A.I.F.

Wardlaw

appx 1 Vol IX.

ALL UNITS JULIS CAMP
CAMP COMD. QASTINA

CEREMONIAL PARADES

All units in JULIS and QASTINA Camps are warned that a ceremonial parade will be held at JULIS CAMP at 1150 hrs Thursday 2 Jan 1941. A rehearsal for this parade will be held on the same ground at 1130 hrs Tuesday 31 Dec '40.

- 2. Brigadier J.E.S. Stevens will command the parade.
- 3. The following units will attend:-

JULIS UNITS

- 3 A.T. Regt.
- H.Q. 21 Inf. Bde
- 21 A.T. Coy
- 2/14 Bn
- 2/16 Bn
- 2/27 Bn
- 2/1 Pnr Bn
- 2/5 Fd. Amp.

QASTINA UNITS

- 2/7 Fd Regt.
- 2/12 Fd Regt.
- 2 A.T. Regt
- H.Q. 7 Div Engrs.
- 2/4 Fd. Coy
- 2/5 Fd. Coy
- 2/6 Fd. Coy
- 2/7 Fd. Coy
- 2/5 Fd. Pk. Coy
- 7 Div Sigs.

- 4. The movement of units from QASTINA to JULIS will be arranged by Camp Comd QASTINA after consultation with Comd. 21 Aust. Inf. Bde.
- 5. A conference in connection with the parade will be held at CAMP H.Q. JULIS at 0930 hrs Monday 30 Dec. All C.O's and Adjts are requested to attend. An estimate of the strength of units that will be on the ceremonial parades will be required of C.O's at this conference.
- 6. Detailed instructions will be issued later.

H. Q. 2/14 BN. A. I. F.		
SEEN BY	DATE	INITIALS
C. O.		<i>seen</i>
2 i/c		
Adjt.		<i>seen</i>
Q. M.		
I. O.	AR. 1400 hrs	<i>RB</i>
T. O.		
H. Q. Coy.		
"A"		
"B"		
"C"		
"D"		

J.E.S. Stevens
 Brig.
 Comd. 21 Aust. Inf. Bde.

BS. 13

SECRET

Copy 104

H.Q. 2/14 BN. A.I.F.
War Diary
Vol IX appx 2
 ALL UNITS

21 AUSTRALIAN INF. BDE.

H.Q. 2/14 BN. A.I.F.
S/110/40
29 DEC 40

H.Q. 2/14 BN. A.I.F.
 SEEN BY DATE INITIALS
 C.O. *Yes*
~~SECRET~~
 Adj. *Yes*
 Q.M.
 I.O. *Filed file 29 Dec 40*
 T.O.
 H.Q. Coy.
 "A"
 "B"
 "C"
 "D"

CEREMONIAL PARADE ON THURSDAY, 2 JAN. '41.

COMD., LOCATION AND TIME.

A ceremonial parade will be held on an area approx. 1 1/2 miles N.E. of Julis Camp at 1130 hrs on Thursday, 2 Jan. '41. Troops from Julis and Gastina Camps will participate and will be in position by 1100 hrs. A rehearsal will be held in the same area at 1130 hrs on Tuesday, 31 Dec. '40. Troops will be in position for the rehearsal by 1100 hrs.

The parade will be comd. by Brig. J.E.S. Stevens, 21 Aust. Inf. Bde.. Prior to his arrival the parade will be comd. by Lt.-Col. A.R. Baxter-Cox, 2/16 Bn.

2. FORMING UP.

Units will be formed up in close coln. of coys. at 8 yds. distance - interval between units 5 yds. Units will occupy a frontage of 25 files only. The right flank of all coys. will be marked by flags. The attached sketch shows the positions of all units on parade.

3. STRENGTH.

The approx. strength of units on parade will be as follows:-

UNIT	STRENGTH	ORGANIZATION
2/7 Fd. Regt.	500	7 coys.
2/12 Fd. Regt.	300	4 coys.
2 A. Tk. Regt.	540	8 coys.
3 A. Tk. Regt.	500	7 coys.
(H.Q. 7 Div. Engrs.)		
(2/4 Fd. Coy.)		
(2/5 Fd. Coy.)		
(a) (2/6 Fd. Coy.)	700	10 coys.
(2/7 Fd. Coy.)		
(2/5 Fd. Pk. Coy.)		
2/14 Bn.	750	10 coys.
2/16 Bn.	750	10 coys.
2/27 Bn.	750	10 coys.
2/1 Par. Bn.	750	10 coys.
(2/5 Fd. Amb.)		
(b) (H.Q. 21 Inf. Bde.)	320	5 coys.
(21 A. Tk. Coy.)		
TOTAL	5850	

- (a) to be organized as one unit under the C.R.E.
- (b) to be organized as one unit under C.O. 2/5 Fd. Amb. - personnel with rifles to form the leading coy or coys.

4. MOVE TO PARADE.

Units in Julis Camp will move to the parade ground in accordance with the attached March Table which applies to both rehearsal and review.

/Gastina Units....

Qastina Units will move to the parade ground in accordance with March Table to be issued by Camp Comd., Qastina. A copy of the March Table is to be sent to this H.Q.

5. PROCEDURE.

Procedure from the time the Reviewing Officer arrives at the parade ground, with necessary words of command and relevant details, are shown in Appx. attached.

6. POSITION OF OFFICERS.

(a) On the Parade: C.O.'s will be 8 paces in front of the centre of their units. All other officers will be in line 3 paces in front of their respective sub-units.

(b) During the March Past: C.O.'s will move 8 paces ahead of the right file of the right sub-unit. Other officers will move in the same relative positions as they occupied on the parade.

7. DRESS.

The dress for the parades will be :-

(a) Officers - Service Dress, Officers pattern - with gaiters - hats turned up - web belt. Pistols carried if in possession of same.

(b) Other Ranks - Service Dress - gaiters - hats turned up - drill order - bayonets fixed by personnel armed with the bayonet.

8. CARS.

Cars of the official party will be parked under the direction of Bde. T.O. in the area adjacent to the saluting base.

9. TRAFFIC CONTROL.

Any necessary traffic control on the main Qastina - Julis road will be undertaken by 1 Aust. Corps. Details affecting units will be issued later.

10. SANITARY ARRANGEMENTS.

The S.C. 21 Inf. Bde will supervise the construction of latrines in rear of the parade ground. He will arrange direct with the 2/14 Bn for the necessary working party. He will indicate the location of the latrines in the rest areas allotted to QASTINA units which will be responsible for the construction, screening and filling in of their own latrines.

11. FEEDING AREAS

Feeding areas will be selected by S.C. 21 Inf Bde. Unit representatives will report to him at the Parade Ground at 0930 hrs on the days of the rehearsal and parade. They will guide their units to the area at the conclusion of each parade. The midday meal on each day will be provided by QASTINA units in the feeding areas under unit arrangements.

12. P.A.D.

The defence of the route QASTINA - JULIS against air attack during the move on both the rehearsal and review days is the responsibility of 2 A.T. Regt. P.A.D. arrangements at the review area will be organized by the B.I.C., 21 Bde. 2/14, 2/16 and 2/27 Bns will each provide two Bren Guns with A.A. Mountings and necessary dets. These dets. will report to B.I.C. at the flagstaff on the parade ground at 0930 hrs each day.

In the event of air alarm and the command DEPLOY being given by the Parade Comd, units will move as follows:-

/ (a) (b) (c) (d) (e) (f) (g) (h) (i) (j) (k) (l) (m) (n) (o) (p) (q) (r) (s) (t) (u) (v) (w) (x) (y) (z) (aa) (ab) (ac) (ad) (ae) (af) (ag) (ah) (ai) (aj) (ak) (al) (am) (an) (ao) (ap) (aq) (ar) (as) (at) (au) (av) (aw) (ax) (ay) (az) (ba) (bb) (bc) (bd) (be) (bf) (bg) (bh) (bi) (bj) (bk) (bl) (bm) (bn) (bo) (bp) (bq) (br) (bs) (bt) (bu) (bv) (bw) (bx) (by) (bz) (ca) (cb) (cc) (cd) (ce) (cf) (cg) (ch) (ci) (cj) (ck) (cl) (cm) (cn) (co) (cp) (cq) (cr) (cs) (ct) (cu) (cv) (cw) (cx) (cy) (cz) (da) (db) (dc) (dd) (de) (df) (dg) (dh) (di) (dj) (dk) (dl) (dm) (dn) (do) (dp) (dq) (dr) (ds) (dt) (du) (dv) (dw) (dx) (dy) (dz) (ea) (eb) (ec) (ed) (ee) (ef) (eg) (eh) (ei) (ej) (ek) (el) (em) (en) (eo) (ep) (eq) (er) (es) (et) (eu) (ev) (ew) (ex) (ey) (ez) (fa) (fb) (fc) (fd) (fe) (ff) (fg) (fh) (fi) (fj) (fk) (fl) (fm) (fn) (fo) (fp) (fq) (fr) (fs) (ft) (fu) (fv) (fw) (fx) (fy) (fz) (ga) (gb) (gc) (gd) (ge) (gf) (gg) (gh) (gi) (gj) (gk) (gl) (gm) (gn) (go) (gp) (gq) (gr) (gs) (gt) (gu) (gv) (gw) (gx) (gy) (gz) (ha) (hb) (hc) (hd) (he) (hf) (hg) (hh) (hi) (hj) (hk) (hl) (hm) (hn) (ho) (hp) (hq) (hr) (hs) (ht) (hu) (hv) (hw) (hx) (hy) (hz) (ia) (ib) (ic) (id) (ie) (if) (ig) (ih) (ii) (ij) (ik) (il) (im) (in) (io) (ip) (iq) (ir) (is) (it) (iu) (iv) (iw) (ix) (iy) (iz) (ja) (jb) (jc) (jd) (je) (jf) (jg) (jh) (ji) (jj) (jk) (jl) (jm) (jn) (jo) (jp) (jq) (jr) (js) (jt) (ju) (jv) (jw) (jx) (jy) (jz) (ka) (kb) (kc) (kd) (ke) (kf) (kg) (kh) (ki) (kj) (kk) (kl) (km) (kn) (ko) (kp) (kq) (kr) (ks) (kt) (ku) (kv) (kw) (kx) (ky) (kz) (la) (lb) (lc) (ld) (le) (lf) (lg) (lh) (li) (lj) (lk) (ll) (lm) (ln) (lo) (lp) (lq) (lr) (ls) (lt) (lu) (lv) (lw) (lx) (ly) (lz) (ma) (mb) (mc) (md) (me) (mf) (mg) (mh) (mi) (mj) (mk) (ml) (mm) (mn) (mo) (mp) (mq) (mr) (ms) (mt) (mu) (mv) (mw) (mx) (my) (mz) (na) (nb) (nc) (nd) (ne) (nf) (ng) (nh) (ni) (nj) (nk) (nl) (nm) (nn) (no) (np) (nq) (nr) (ns) (nt) (nu) (nv) (nw) (nx) (ny) (nz) (oa) (ob) (oc) (od) (oe) (of) (og) (oh) (oi) (oj) (ok) (ol) (om) (on) (oo) (op) (oq) (or) (os) (ot) (ou) (ov) (ow) (ox) (oy) (oz) (pa) (pb) (pc) (pd) (pe) (pf) (pg) (ph) (pi) (pj) (pk) (pl) (pm) (pn) (po) (pp) (pq) (pr) (ps) (pt) (pu) (pv) (pw) (px) (py) (pz) (qa) (qb) (qc) (qd) (qe) (qf) (qg) (qh) (qi) (qj) (qk) (ql) (qm) (qn) (qo) (qp) (qq) (qr) (qs) (qt) (qu) (qv) (qw) (qx) (qy) (qz) (ra) (rb) (rc) (rd) (re) (rf) (rg) (rh) (ri) (rj) (rk) (rl) (rm) (rn) (ro) (rp) (rq) (rr) (rs) (rt) (ru) (rv) (rw) (rx) (ry) (rz) (sa) (sb) (sc) (sd) (se) (sf) (sg) (sh) (si) (sj) (sk) (sl) (sm) (sn) (so) (sp) (sq) (sr) (ss) (st) (su) (sv) (sw) (sx) (sy) (sz) (ta) (tb) (tc) (td) (te) (tf) (tg) (th) (ti) (tj) (tk) (tl) (tm) (tn) (to) (tp) (tq) (tr) (ts) (tt) (tu) (tv) (tw) (tx) (ty) (tz) (ua) (ub) (uc) (ud) (ue) (uf) (ug) (uh) (ui) (uj) (uk) (ul) (um) (un) (uo) (up) (uq) (ur) (us) (ut) (uu) (uv) (uw) (ux) (uy) (uz) (va) (vb) (vc) (vd) (ve) (vf) (vg) (vh) (vi) (vj) (vk) (vl) (vm) (vn) (vo) (vp) (vq) (vr) (vs) (vt) (vu) (vv) (vw) (vx) (vy) (vz) (wa) (wb) (wc) (wd) (we) (wf) (wg) (wh) (wi) (wj) (wk) (wl) (wm) (wn) (wo) (wp) (wq) (wr) (ws) (wt) (wu) (wv) (ww) (wx) (wy) (wz) (xa) (xb) (xc) (xd) (xe) (xf) (xg) (xh) (xi) (xj) (xk) (xl) (xm) (xn) (xo) (xp) (xq) (xr) (xs) (xt) (xu) (xv) (xw) (xx) (xy) (xz) (ya) (yb) (yc) (yd) (ye) (yf) (yg) (yh) (yi) (yj) (yk) (yl) (ym) (yn) (yo) (yp) (yq) (yr) (ys) (yt) (yu) (yv) (yw) (yx) (yy) (yz) (za) (zb) (zc) (zd) (ze) (zf) (zg) (zh) (zi) (zj) (zk) (zl) (zm) (zn) (zo) (zp) (zq) (zr) (zs) (zt) (zu) (zv) (zw) (zx) (zy) (zz)

- (a) flank units, 2/7 Fd Regt and 2/5 Fd Amb will turn outwards and double off;
- (b) 2/12 Fd Regt, Engrs, 2/16 Bn and 2/1 Pnr Bn will double straight forward. When clear of the parade 2/12 Fd Regt will move to the right and 2/1 Pnr Bn to the left;
- (c) 2 A.T. Regt, 2/14 Bn, 2/27 Bn, 3 A.T. Regt will turn about and double off. When clear 2 A.T. Regt will move to the left (original right of parade) and 3 A.T. Regt to the right (original left);
- (d) as soon as possible all units will deploy into smaller groups.

13. WET WEATHER ARRANGEMENTS

In the event of wet weather, the ceremonial parade on 2 Jan will be cancelled, suitable advice of this being issued to all concerned. The reviewing officer will then address representatives of all dets. of all units in the picture theatres, Gastina and Julis, at 1130 and 1215 hrs respectively, the theatres being filled to only half their capacity.

The Camp Comd. Gastina will make all necessary arrangements in connection with the Gastina Picture Theatre.

Julis units will send parties to the local picture theatre as follows:-

3 A.T. Regt	-	50
H.Q. 21 Inf. Bde	-	10
21 A.T. Coy	-	10
2/14 Bn	-	90
2/16 Bn	-	1 officer
2/27 Bn	-	90
2/1 Pnr Bn	-	90
2/5 Fd. Amb.	-	30

All unit parties will be in the theatre at a time to be notified, all C.O's attending.

14. BANDS

Bands may play their own units to the parade ground but will cease playing on entering the area. Bands will form up in rear of their own units on the parade ground, taking their dressing from the band on the right. The General Salute will be played by the 2/16 Band only. During the March Past, the bands of 2/14 and 2/16 Bns. only will play, the 2/16 Band playing until its own Unit moves off. It will then cease playing and will march past on the left of the Bn. The Band of the 2/14 Bn. will then commence to play and will continue to play until the last Unit has passed the Saluting Base. It will then cease playing and return to Camp by the shortest route. All other bands will remain silent throughout the parade and will march past the parade on the left of their Units.

15. PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM.

2/16 Bn. will install and operate their Public Address System on the parade ground for both the rehearsal and Parade, the equipment being available each day by 1000 hrs.

*Band list to see
R.H. Brown*

Gooch

Maj.
B.M. 21 Aust. Inf. Bde.

MARCH TABLE - JULIS UNITS - BDE. PARADES - 31 DEC. 2 JAN.

Serial No.	Unit	S.P.	Time Pass S.P.	Route	Remarks
1	21 Bde.H.Q. 21 A.Tk.Coy 2/5 Fd.Amb.	Crossing over drain opposite 2/1 Pnr.Bn.H.Q.	1000 hrs.	As pointed out to C.O's by Bde. Comd. 30 Dec.	Comd. - Lt.-Col. Green, G.O. 2/5 Fd.Amb.
2	3 A.Tk.Regnt.	as above	1008 hrs.	as above	
3	2/1 Pnr.Bn.	as above	1012 hrs.	as above	
4	2/27 Bn.	as above	1018 hrs.	as above	
5	2/16 Bn.	as above	1024 hrs.	as above	
6	2/14 Bn.	as above	1030 hrs.	as above	

NOTE. All watches are to be carefully synchronised with Bde. time between 0800 and 0900 hrs. each day.

PROCEDURE AND SEQUENCE OF ORDERS.

APPENDIX II.

Serial No	Command	Given by	When	Action to be taken in Comd.
1.	"The parade will come to attention and slope arms."	Lt.-Col. A.R. Baxter Cox.	On arrival of Parade Comd. at Flag Pole.	Units called to attention by C.O's and preparatory Comd. given "Unit, slope....." The Executive will be indicated by the lowering of the Pde. Comds. pennant after a "C" on bugle and Unit Comds. will then give the Executive comd. "Arms".
2.	"The parade will present arms".	Lt. Col. A.R. Baxter Cox.		Prep. by C.O's = "Unit = present". Executive on lowering of pennant = "Arms".
3.	"The parade will slope arms".	As for 2		as above.
4.	"The parade will order arms and stand at ease."	Parade Comd.	After taking over parade.	Preparatory orders by C.O's "Unit, order....." Executive by pennant as for 1. "Stand at ease" by Unit Comds.
5.	As for 1	Parade Comd.	Prior to arrival of Reviewing Officer.	As for 1.
6.	"General Salute. Parade will present arms".	Parade Comd.	On arrival of Reviewing Off. at Flag Pole.	C.O's "Unit = General Salute present". Executive on Parade Comd. pennant. 2/16 Bn. Band plays General Salute. Flag breaks.
7.	"Parade will slope arms".	Parade Comd.	On conclusion General Salute.	Prep. by C.O's. Exec. on lowering of pennant.
8.	"Parade will order arms".	Parade Comd.	After slope complete.	Prep. by C.O's. Exec. on lowering of pennant. Parade Comd. moves to front to meet Reviewing Officer.
9.	"Parade will stand at ease"	Parade Comd.	After Pde. Comd. returns to Parade.	Prep. order by C.O's "Stand at". Executive, "Ease" on lowering of pennant.
10.	"Parade will come to attention."	Parade Comd.	On completion of address.	Prep. by C.O's. Executive "Attention" on lowering of pennant.
11.	"Parade will march past from the left by units in line of Coys in coln. of route <i>threes</i> "	Parade Comd.	After slope complete.	Unit C.O's in succession: "Slope Arms. Unit move to the left in line of Coys in Col. of route - left turn".
12.	"Unit, eyes right."	C.O's only.	On reaching 1st. Red Flag at saluting point.	All officers salute between red flags.
13.	"Unit, eyes front".	C.O's only.	When unit passes 2nd. Red Flag at Sal. Point.	
14.	"Units right (or left) turn, Double March"	All C.O's.	When unit reaches left flank.	Qastina units give left turn. Julis units right turn. Thence to private parades.

Distances. Distances marching past = 100 Yds between Units.

REVIEWING OFFICER

DIAS

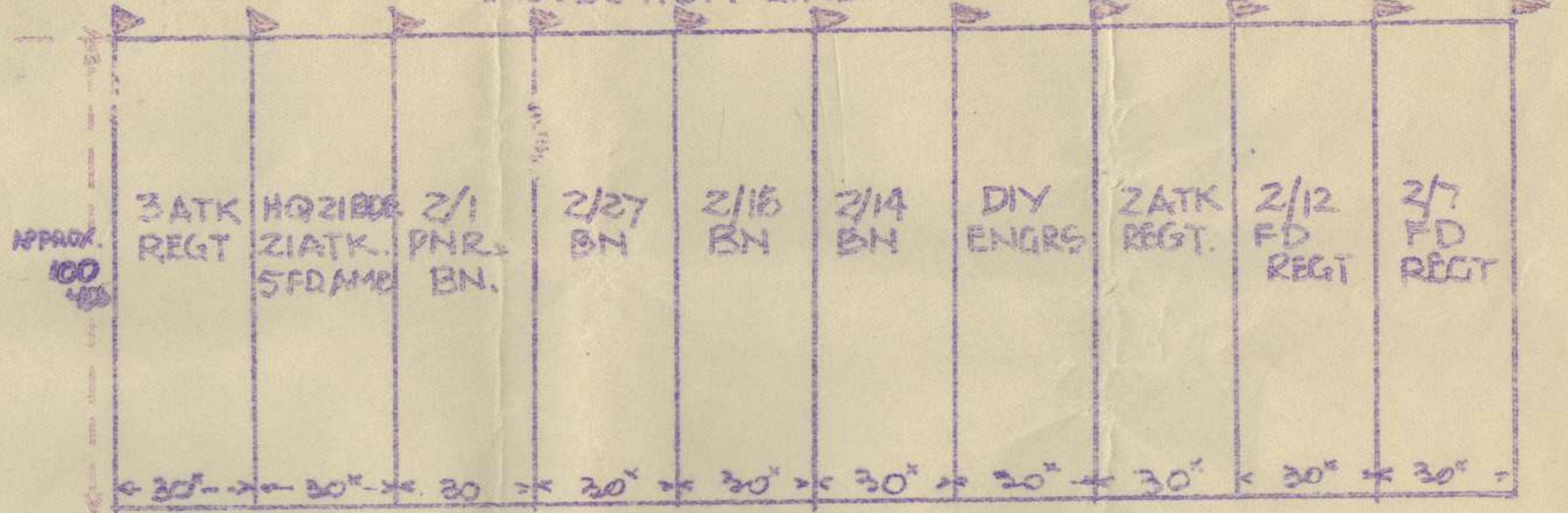
LOUD SPEAKER

LOUD SPEAKER

SALUTING BASE

APPROX 150 YDS

INSPECTION LINE



CEREMONIAL
PARADE
2 JAN '41

NO 21 BDE
HQ 21 BDE
21 ATK SFRAMB
W.I.T. REGT

SECRET

Compromission of Verbal Orders.

Please extract any information & return
to Bullth further written orders will
NOT be issued on this subject.

<u>Coy</u>	<u>Initials</u>	<u>Hr.</u>
A	UHL	1555 hrs
B	JK	1414 hrs
C	L. E. I.	1625.
D	EMB	1630
HQ	C. J. M. J.	1558 hrs
1STR	B	1645
I.O.	JK	1705 hrs.
QRM.	JK	1700 hrs

H.Q. 2/14 BN. A.I.F.

War Diary

Vol IX appx 3.

W. H. Buckler
1515 hrs.

Ceremonial Parade.

1. A ceremonial parade will be held at 1130 hrs
Jan 41. Rehearsal Tue 31 Dec. Troops will
be in position at 1130 hrs.

2. Parade Times.

Quarters Warning	0945 hrs
Time "	0955 hrs
Bn Parade	1000 hrs

Coys will be strally on ABBBS LINE Rd. Band
at head of color opposite Pt Bn Tpt lines
Coys in order 1-10 from head of color.

3. The bn will be divided into 10 coys. When
on main parade they will be in close column
of coys at 8yds interval. Each coy will occupy
a frontage of 25 files consisting of 710 hrs. N.C.O.
marker on each flank.

4. Officers except C.Os will be 3 paces in front
of respective coys. During march past they will
remain in same relative position i.e. when of three.

5. NCOs will be absorbed in files.

6. Dress.

Officers S.D. O.P. with gaiters hats up
web belt, pistols carried if possessed.

O.R.s S.D. gaiters hats up, drill order
bayonets fixed on coy parades.

7. Band.

Will play until as far as Pde Lfd then
cease playing. Form up behind unit. Do not
play until 2/10 Bn into out 12 when 2/10 Bn
has commenced to move, then play all
remaining units off past salute base & return
to lines by quickest route.

8. P.A.D.

a) HQ Coy will provide 2 PALMG's one Van 1 Ton with crews to report B.O. 0930 hrs each day at side flagpole. Load 14 mags per gun.
 b) In event of Pde Land going deploy unit will be turned about & double off like deploying to smaller ops.

9 Wet weather. Each composite coy will send 1 off 80's to picture theatre if necessary.

10. Composition of coys.

<u>No</u>	<u>Detail.</u>	<u>Comd.</u>
1	HQ Coy.	Lieut Thompson
2 "	48A 25B.	" Russell
3 "	71 B. Coy	Capt. Rhoda
4 "	71. 1st C Coy	" Sandale
5 "	35C 36D.	" Hamilton
6 "	71 D Coy.	" Noonan
7 "	71 1st R.	Lieut. Whitaker
8 "	19B. 30R. 22 HQ. 2nd HQ	Lieut Gowing
9 "	71 HQ Coy.	Lieut Arthur
10 "	71 HQ Coy.	Maj. Evans.

Above comds will arrange into coy for sorting personnel for composite coys. Reduce duties to minimum.

J. M. Buckler Capt
 15/15 hrs
 S/LLABWS. Tue 31 Dec Serials 11.12.
 S/LLABWS

ALL COYS. QM. FILE.War Diary
Volix Appx 4.

War Diary

WAR ESTABLISHMENT 2/14 BN AIF.

1. 1 Re-inf Coy will fill existing vacancies in Coys. As far as possible Coys will be allotted personnel previously attached as re-inforcements whilst in AUSTRALIA. Only in the case of HQ Coy may a selection be made.
- | | | | |
|------------|----|------------|---------------------------------------|
| To "A" Coy | 4 | To "D" Coy | 10 |
| To "B" Coy | 8 | To HQ Coy | 5 (see further increase in personnel) |
| To "C" Coy | 15 | | |

TOTAL 42.

- 2 HQ Coy. Increase establishment by proportionate increase of
- Mortar Pl. 2 Dets to 6 Dets.
 - 10 Carriers to 14 Carriers.
 - 10% increase in all Pls.

	<u>Present Est.</u>	<u>Increase to by new eqpt.</u>	<u>Add 10%</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
Coy HQ	7	-	1	8
1 Pl.	34	-	4	38
2 Pl.	17	-	2	19
3 Pl.	18	54	5	59
4 Pl.	30	42	4	46
5 Pl.	21	-	2	23
6 Pl.	94	-	10	104
	<u>221</u>	<u>96</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>297</u>
			<u>Total Increase</u>	<u>76</u>

3. a. Present strength 1 Re-inf Coy 4 Offrs. 108 OR's.
 b. Allow HQ Coy to make first selection.
 c. Draft remainder to Coys.
 d. 1 Re-inf Coy to be struck from unit estab.
 e. Training Cadre to be formed with object of:-
- Training specialists.
 - Extra trng. for personnel drawn from all Pls. of Coys.
 - Rapid distribution to unit of knowledge and new methods gained at schools and courses.
 - Training of personnel returned to unit.

The above to be carried out as refresher courses with a quick turnover of personnel.

- 4 (a) CADRE ORGANISATION. (Course No. 1.)

OC Cadre.	Lieut. A.S. SCHULTZ.	Extra Offrs as required.
Instructor	"	Lecturers, Specialists etc.
WO	" WO 1 E.H. ROSS.	
NCO	" VX 15789 Sjt. DOSSETOR O.R.C.	
	" VX 14657 " FARMER J.G.	
	" VX 15333 " MANNING J.S.	
	" VX 16042 " MORTIMORE H.E.	
	" VX 46026 " ARUNDEL E.R.H.	
	" VX 15269 Sjt THOMPSON R.V.	
	" VX 16032 Cpl GREEVES N.G.	
	" VX16 006 " CLEMENS R.O.	
	" VX 15535 " CULLEN T.B.F.	
	" VX 16035 Pte TYRELL A.F.	

INT SEC. 1.

- (b) EQUIPMENT 1 van - 15 cwt (as reqd). 10 Bren, 3 AT rifles.
 (c) Separate tentage to be allotted for courses.

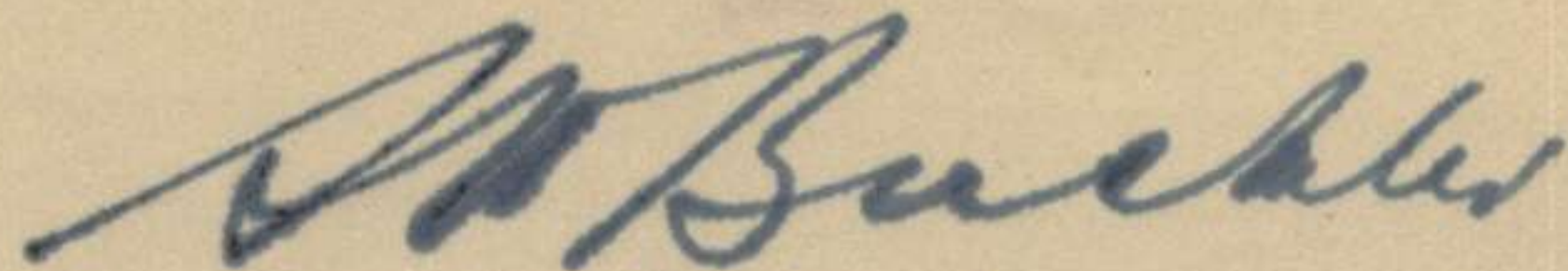
5 COURSE NO. 1. MON 6 JAN 41 - SAT 11 JAN 41.

Weapon Trng.	Bren, Bayonet, AT Rifle.	
Vacancies.	1 OR per rifle sec.	36
	4 OR's AA Pl.	4
	10 OR's Carrier Pl.	10
		<u>50</u>

- 6 The following offrs are allotted in Coys for temporary duty.
- | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---------------|--------------------|----------|------|
| a. Lieut. W.H. ARTHUR | 2 i/c "A" Coy | Lieut. A.S. POCHON | HQ Coy. | A.A. |
| " G. BEGGS. | QM. | " V.F. JAMES | " " | T.O. |
| " R.K. WHITTAKER | "B" Coy. | " P.J. AYTON | "B" Coy. | |
| " E.F. GRAHAM | "D" Coy. | | | |

6b. ~~WOXXXKXKXROSS~~ Lieut. Dickenson to return to "D" Coy after Carrier course and to understudy Carrier Pl Comd.

7 WO 1 E.H. ROSS will be understudied by WO 2 E.M. TAAFE.

 Capt.

Adjt 2/14 Bn. A. I. F.

H.Q. 2/14 BN. A.I.F.

WAR DIARY

Vol IX app 5

The "M U L E N M U D" Racing Club.

2/14Bn ----- NEW YEAR MEETING ----- 2/16Bn

Sunday 5 Jan 41

PROGRAMME OF EVENTS

Event 1. "THE MULE MEANDER" 1345			Event 4 "The CANNON-COX CAPERS" 1445		
1 Makai	Kempton	2/16	1 Makai	Lt. Col. Cannon	
2 Old Rowley	Reeby	"	2 Sarakos	Lt. Col. Baxter Cox	
3 Sarakos	Griffiths	"	3 Manolive	Maj. Ebbels	
4 Sister Olive	Mason	"	4 Beau Vite	Maj. Corby	
5 Manolive	McMahon	"	5 Carbine	Maj. Evans	
6 Manfred	McDowell	2/14	6 El Golea	Maj. Wain	
7 Beau Vite	MacKay	"	7 Peter Pan	Capt. Horley	
8 Nuffield	Valli	"	8 Ajax	Capt. Hopkinson	
9 Carbine	Harvey	"	9 The Trump	Capt. Landale	
10 Waltzing Lily	Johnston	"	10 Wotan	Capt. Rhoden	
Event 2 "THE DONKEY DAWDLE" 1405			Event No 5 "THE WESTRALIAN WELTER" 1505		
1 El Golea	Rose	2/16	1 Second Wind	Perks	2/16
2 Sarcherie	Williams	"	2 Eurythmic	Pike	"
3 Peter Pan	Hair	"	3 Dark Bride	Grey-Smith	"
4 Shadow King	Riley	"	4 Sir Agrion	Hyde	"
5 Ajax	Shaw	"	5 Tomito	Robson	"
6 High Caste	Housen	2/14	6 Old Rowley	Cattanach	2/14
7 The Trump	Kinniburgh	"	7 Sister Olive	Wakefield	"
8 Rivette	Debus	"	8 Manfred	Peoples	"
9 Wotan	Duggan	"	9 Nuffield	Nelson	"
10 Phar Lap	King	"	10 Waltzing Lily	Snell	"
Event 3 "THE SGTS' SOUP PLATE" 1425			Event 6 "The WOG WALTZ." 1525		
1 Second Wind	Sgt. Mott	2/14	1 Sarcherie	Robinson	2/16
2 Jolly Beggar	CQMS Symons	"	2 Shadow King	Otter	"
3 Eurythmic	" Norris	"	3 High Caste	Mason	"
4 Knight Commander	Sgt Dossitor	"	4 Rivette	Johnston	"
5 Dark Bride	" Farmer	"	5 Phar Lap	Bird	"
6 Gloaming	Sgt. Macaulay	2/16	6 Jolly Beggar	McLean	2/14
7 Sir Agrion	" Young	"	7 Knight Commander	Russell	"
8 Blue Lake	" Dickson	"	8 Gloaming	Longmore	"
9 Tomito	" Draper	"	9 Blue Lake	Davies	"
10 Heroic	" Grenfell	"	10 Heroic	Dredge	"
			Event 7 "THE DONKEY SERENADE" 1545		
			1 Sarakos	Sgt. Schwind	2/14
			2 Manfred	CQMS Lane	"
			3 Carbine	Sgt. Whitburn	"
			4 Sarcherie	" McCall	"
			5 Ajax	" Penrose	"
			6 Rivette	WO Stapledon	2/16
			7 Second Wind	Sgt Inkpen	"
			8 Knight Commander	" Wright	"
			9 Sir Agrion	" Hill	"
			10 Heroic	" Anderson	"
			Event 8 1605		
			1 Old Rowley	Sims	2/16
			2 Manolive	Wade	"
			3 Nuffield	Wenn	"
			4 El Golea	Stafford	"
			5 Shadow King	Wheatley	"
			6 The Trump	Glover	2/14
			7 Phar Lap	Jopling	"
			8 Eurythmic	Malloy	"
			9 Gloaming	Bell	"
			10 Tomito	McElhinney	"

In the event of a rider not reporting to Sgt in charge of the Saddling Paddock ten minutes prior to the scheduled time of his event, a substitute rider will be engaged for his mount.

H. E. Dickson, Lieut.

G. M. McGee, Lieut.

Joint Hon Secs. M. R. C.

War Diary
 H.Q. 2/14 BN. A.I.F.
Vol IX Appx 6

CADRE
 2/14 BN. TRAINING SYLLABUS 6 JAN 41 - 11 JAN 41.

BREN. A.T. RIFLE. BAYONET.

DAY	TIME	PERIOD	RE	ARKS	
1	0900-0945	Bren. Intro & Mag filling	SAT	1 Pam 4 Less.	1
	0950-1035	Bren. Loading, unloading, sight setting	SAT	1 " 4 "	2
	1040-1125	" Holding & aiming	"	" " " "	3
	1130-1215	" Firing	"	" " " "	4
	1330-1415	A.T. Rifle. Stripping & Cleaning	"	" " 5 "	1
	1420-1505	Bren Recap	"	" " " "	2,3,4
	1510-1600	Drill	MED		
	1600-1630	Cleaning stores used.			
2	0900-0945	Bren. Piston Group	SAT	1 Pam 4 Less.	5
	0950-1035	" Barrel & Butt Group	"	" " " "	6
	1040-1125	" Body & Bipod Group	"	" " " "	7
	1130-1215	" Care & cleaning daily before firing	"	" " " "	8
	1330-1415	Drill	MED		
	1420-1505	AT Rifle. Loading & unloading sight setting & aiming	SAT	1 Pam 5 Less.	2
	1510-1600	Bayonet. On guard high port, controlled charge	"	1 " 12 "	1
	1600-1630	Cleaning stores used			
3	0900-0945	Bren. Cleaning during & after firing, after gas attack	SAT	1 Pam 4 Less.	9
	0950-1035	Bren. Mechanism	"	" " " "	10
	1040-1125	" Elementary handling. No. 1 acting alone	"	" " " "	11
	1130-1215	Bren. Elementary handling. No. 1 assisted by No 2	"	" " " "	12
	1330-1415	Bren. Recap mechanism	"	" " " "	10
	1420-1505	AT Rifle. Holding & firing	"	" " 5 "	3
	1510-1600	Bayonet point	"	" " 12 "	2
	1600-1630	Cleaning stores used			
	1930-2130	Movement by night	MTP	33. Sec 15.	
4	0900-0945	Bayonet 2 points	SAT	1 Pam 12 Less.	3
	0950-1035	Bren. Recap elem handling No 1 & 2	"	" " 4 "	12
	1040-1125	" I.A.	"	" " " "	13
	1130-1215	AT Rifle Recap	"	" " 5 "	2,3
	1330-1415	Bren. Stoppages	"	" " " "	14
	1420-1505	" Additional stripping	"	" " " "	15
	1510-1600	Drill	MED		
	1600-1630	Cleaning stores used			
5	0900-0945	Bayonet. Training stick	SAT	1 Pam 12 Less	4
	0950-1035	Bren. Additional stripping cont.	"	" " 4 "	16
	1040-1125	" Tripod	"	" " " "	17
	1130-1215	Drill	MED		
	1330-1415	Bren. Mounting & dismounting gun on tripod	SAT	1 " " "	18
	1420-1505	AT Rifle Handling	"	" " 5 "	4
	1510-1600	Bren. Laying a fixed line	"	" " " "	19
1600-1630	Cleaning stores used				
6	0900-0945	Bayonet. Self defence	SAT	1 Pam 5 Less.	5
	0950-1035	Bren. Tripod A.A.	"	" " " "	20
	1040-1125	" Advanced handling. Use of cover	"	" " " "	21
	1130-1215	" " Movement	"	" " " "	22
	1330-1415	" Section handling movement	"	" " " "	24
	1420-1505	" " defence	"	" " " "	25
	1510-1600	Bayonet. Assault course	"	" " 12 "	6
	1600-1630	Cleaning stores used			
1930-2130	Sec patrol by night	ISL	57		

S.H. BUCKLER. Capt
 Adjnt 2/14 Bn A.I.F.

SECRET

H.Q. 2/14 BN. A.I.F.

BS/14.

War Diary Vol IX Appx 7

H.Q. 2/14 BN. A.I.F.

S/127/41
5 Jan 41

Copy No. 2.

5 Jan. '41.

ALL UNITS.

TACTICAL RECONNAISSANCE (AIR)

Information has been received that aircraft will carry out a Tac.R. exercise over the area Qastina - Gaza on 6 Jan. '41.

2. All ranks should be made fully conversant with this information immediately, and adequate steps taken to prevent fire being brought upon these aircraft.

H. Q. 2/14 BN. A. I. F.

SEEN BY DATE INITIALS

C. O.

2 i/c

21 Adj. Tk. Coy.

9 Q.M. Div.

3 A. Regt. 5 Jan 41 J.C.

T. O.

H. Q. Coy. 27.

"A" " 27.

"B" " 27.

"C" "

"D" "

H.Q. 21 Bde.

2/14 Bn.

2/15 Bn.

2/27 Bn.

1 Reinf

[Signature]
Capt.
A/B.M. 21 Aust. Inf. Bde.

OFFICIAL War Photographer Damien Parer, nephew of the famous airman, dropped in at the camp the other day.

He gave a few hints about photography here.

On exposure, he recommended F.11, 1/50th of a second.

Best times for photography, early morning or late afternoon.

Speaking of the Arab as a subject, he said that most of them liked to be photographed, but were inclined to pose. If you wanted a life-like shot, do not let the Arab know your intentions. Arab women, he added, were very unwilling photographic subjects.



PILGRIMS TO THE PROPHET'S CAVE

Jews from all parts of Palestine go in pilgrimage each year to a cave at the base of Mount Carmel near Haifa. Elijah the Prophet is believed once to have sojourned there.

Today a visit to the shrine is supposed to be a cure for nervous disorders and even insanity.



MESSAGE FORM

Serial No.

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS

IN

OUT

H.Q. 2/14 BN. A.I.F.

WAR DIARY

No. of Groups.

GR.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

TO

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

Vol IX Appx 8
 2/14 Bn., 2/16 Bn, 2/27 Bn., 9 Aust. Div., 3 Anti Tank Regt, 21 A.T. Regt.

FROM

21 Aust. Inf. Bde.

Originator's Number

Date

In Reply to Number

6

Battle ended	1300	hrs	today	stop	19th
Aust.	Inf.	Bde.	and	tanks	delivered
knockout	in	southeast	of	Bardia	area
stop	Divisional	commander	and	5000	men
surrendered	to	commander	sixteenth	Aust	Inf
Bde.	in	north	stop	prisoners	about
30,000	stop	our	casualties	under	500

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS.

IF LIABLE TO BE INTERCEPTED OR FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS, THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CIPHER.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

SIGNED

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

T.H.I.

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER
Forms C2128/13.	Wt. 36169/1798.	1,000M. pads. 12	/39. B. & S. Ltd.	51-5537.							

T.O.R.

MESSAGE FORM

Serial No.

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS

IN

OUT

2.

No. of Groups.

GR.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

TO

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

FROM

Originator's Number

Date

In Reply to Number

stop

19th

Bde

and

tanks

moving

westward

stop

*Notified
C.B.*

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN** BY ANY MEANS.

Phoned

IF LIABLE TO BE INTERCEPTED OR FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS, THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT **IN CIPHER.**

SIGNED

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN
1400 hrs

5 Jan.

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

T.H.I.

T.O.R.

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER
Forms C2128/13.	Wt. 36169/1798.	1,000M. pads. 12	/39. B.& S. Ltd.	51-5537.							

9 Jan., -41.

To All Coys.

War Diary
Notix Appx 9

MOVEMENT ORDER TO BIVOUAC SITE.

1. BLANKETS. In Coy. dumps on H.Q. Road by 1400 hrs.
 2. GREATCOATS. In packs dumped beside blankets.
 3. PICKS & SHOVELS. In dump with other stores.
(2) men to guard and load stores.
 4. HOT BOXES. To be drawn at 1430 hrs. C.Q.M.S's. attention drawn to Circ. Q.1. Para. 4. (Feeding in the field.)
 5. PERSONNEL. C.Q.M.S's. report by 0900 hrs. Friday 10 Jan. number of men (1) going out on bivouac.
(2) remaining in camp.
 6. TRANSPORT. Report at Q.M. Store 1400 hrs. 10 Jan., ~~MM~~ to lift 1st. load of stores.
Report Q.M. Store 1630 hrs. to collect evening meal.
Return after evening meal with hot boxes.
Report 0145 hrs. 11 Jan. to collect tea and biscuits.
Remain at bivouac to return stores from field.
- ALLOTMENT OF TRANSPORT.
- | | | | | | |
|---------|-----|----------|-----------|-----|-----------|
| A. Coy. | (1) | V. 3834. | H.Q. Coy. | (2) | V. 3846. |
| B. Coy. | (1) | V. 3835. | | | V. 5371. |
| C. Coy. | (1) | V. 3839. | Bn. H.Q. | (2) | V. 5372. |
| D. Coy. | (1) | V. 3844. | | | V. 5374.) |
| | | | | | (Office.) |
7. COY. AREAS. Company storeman will act as guides to Coy. areas. They will travel with the first load of stores.

George Beage
..... Lt.
Q.M. 2/14 Bn. A. I. F.

- Distribution :-
- | | | |
|----------|----|--------------|
| Copy No. | 1. | A. Coy. |
| | 2. | B. Coy. |
| | 3. | C. Coy. |
| | 4. | D. Coy. |
| | 5. | H.Q. Coy. |
| | 6. | Bn. H.Q. |
| | 7. | T. O. |
| | 8. | War Diary. ✓ |
| | 9. | File. |

H. Q 2/14 Bn. A.I.F.
 File No. *War Diary*
 Date *Vol IX App No*

HQ 2/14 Bn. AIF.
 9 JAN 41.

HQ.,
 21 Aust Inf Bde.

NIGHT TRAINING - AUSTRALIA - 2/14 Bn. AIF.

The following training was carried out in the field by night during the months May - October 1940.

Night Marching	13 hrs.
Bivouacs (1 night) 3.	36
" (2 nights or more)	See 13th week
Sec. Ex.	4
Pl. Ex.	2
Coy. Ex.	63
Bn. Ex.	24
	<u>142</u>

<u>To 6th week. 8 JUL.</u>	Night marches and observation trng.	8 hrs.
	Sec. Trng.	4
	(Pl. Comds. and NCO's School 12 hrs not incl in total)	
7th week.	Bivouac	12
8th week	Pl. patrol	2
9th week	Coy Ex Occupation defensive area incl digging	3
10th week	Coy Ex Defence and patrols.	3
	Coy Ex Night movement and encounter battle	12
11th week	Coy night defence exercise incl digging	2
	Coy 2 day exercise. Attack, withdrawal by night and occupation defence.	12
12th week	Movement by pairs over broken ground	3
13th week	Bn. 40 mile march 37 hrs. Tested organisation for movement, packing and feeding. Able to sleep by day.	24
14th week	Coy Ex. Defence and digging by night	12
15th week	Coy Ex. Inter Coy trench relief	4
	Bn. bivouac	12
16th week	Coy Ex. Defence and active patrolling	12
	Coy Ex. Movement by night to FUP. Dawn Attack	3
14 OCT	Night March	2
11 OCT	Bivouac	12
		<u>142</u>

Not included in the above figures are weekend bivouacs carried out by pl. comds and pls. These exercises extended over two nights.

It is difficult to differentiate between exercises as required in the report. For example, schemes would often commence as Coy night marches and would then break down to pl. and sec exercises, patrolling, movement and observation training by night.

W. Cannon Lt. Col.
 Comd 2/14 Bn. A. I. F.

SECRET

H.Q. 2/14 BN. A.I.F.

5/196/41

12 Jan 41

H.Q. 2/14 BN. A.I.F.

WAR DIARY

Vol IX Cppx 12

SECRET

Copy No. 6

H. 7 Aust Div
11 Jan 41

7 AUST DIV ADM INST NO 3

CONVOY U.S.8

REF 1 AUST CORPS ADM INST NO 42 & APPENDICES

(1) FOSTER UNITS will be as under.

S.N for ref.	UNIT	Destination	Foster Unit	Liaison Offrs Req
1	3 Lt AA Regt & 1st Reinf's	KHASHA Jess Lines	2/16 Bn	1
2	3 Lt AA Regt Sig Sec & 1st Reinf's			
3	67 LAD			
4	3 Lt A.A Regt Wk/shop & 1st Reinf's			
5	2 MG Bn & 1st Reinf's	KHASHA Onslow Lines	2/16 Bn	1
6	77 LAD			
7	Details 7 Div Sigs "C" Sec No 1 Coy	DIMRA Cox Lines	7 Div Sigs	-
8	7 Div Cav Regt & 1st Reinf's	DIMRA Tivey Lines	2/48 Bn	1
9	50 LAD			
10	2/6 Fd Amb & 1st Reinf's	DIMRA McKay Lines	2/24 Bn	1
11	2/15 Bn & 1st Reinf's	KILO 89 Holmes Lines	2/17 Bn	1
12	HQ 24 Inf Bde & Int Sec	KHASHA Bde HQ Lines	HQ 21 Inf Bde	2
13	24 Inf A Tk Coy			
14	76 LAD			
15	2/28 Bn & 1st Reinf's	KHASHA Wilson Lines	2/27 Bn	1
16	2/43 Bn & 1st Reinf's	KHASHA Martin Lines	2/14 Bn	1
17	2/8 Fd Amb & 1st Reinf's	KHASHA McNicoll Lines	2/27 Bn	1
18	2/4 Fd Hyg Sec & 1st Reinf's			
19	2/4 Fd Pk Coy & 1st Reinf's			
20	72 LAD			
21	Details 9 Div Sigs	JULIS Monash Lines	2/14 Bn	1
22	Details HQ 1 Adv Wk/Shop	BARBARA Coxen Lines	HQ AASC	1
23	1 Sup Personnel Sec & 1st Reinf's	Rosenthal Lines	7 Aust Div	1
24	2 Sup Personnel Sec & 1st Reinf's			

(2) Names of liaison offrs will be submitted to HQ 7 Aust Div by 1000 hrs 13 Jan 41.

(3) Enclosed Copy No. 8... of 1 Aust Corps Adm Inst No 42.

E. G. Mitchell
Col.
AA & QMG 7 Aust Div.

Distribution.

2/17 Bn	Copy	No 1	HQ ASC 7 Div	Copy	No 15
HQ 20 Inf Bde	"	" 2	G	"	" 16
2/14 Bn	"	" 3	AQ	"	" 17
HQ 21 Inf Bde	Copies	" 4-5	A	"	" 18
2/16 Bn	"	" 6-7 ✓	Q	"	" 19
2/27 Bn	"	" 8-9	ADMS	"	" 20
2/27 Bn	"	" 10-11	DADOS	Copies Nos	21-22
HQ 26 Inf Bde	Copy	No 12	DAPM	Copy No	23
2/24 Bn	"	" 13	File	"	" 24
2/48 Bn	"	" 14	War Diary	Copies Nos	25-26
					Spares Copies Nos 27-28

SECRET

SECRET

No 2/167

12 Jan 41.

Copied to 2.

H.Q. 2/14 BN. A.I.F.

S/200/41

12 Jan 41

2/14 Bn.

21 AUSTRALIAN INF BDE

H.Q. 2/14 BN. A.I.F.

WAR DIARY

Vol 15 Appx II

FOSTER DUTY

1. In the near future you will be called upon to carry out foster duties in relation to the arrival of the following:-

Unit	Strength				Organisation	Destination	Liaison Offrs Reqd.
	Off	WOs and Sgts	R&F	Ttl			
(a) Inf Bn 1st Reinf	34	46	867	947	as for own unit	KHASSA Martyn Lines	1
(b) Details Div Sigs	10	8	245	263	Anticipated Organisation. HQ No.1 Coy	JULIS Monash Lines	1

/2. The names

2. The names of the selected Liaison Officers will be submitted to this HQ not later than 0800 hrs 13 Jan 41.
3. Indents for tentage and accommodation stores for the incoming units to be fostered will be prepared immediately and submitted to DADOS, 7 Aust Div through Bde WO AAOC.
4. Indents for rations and relevant expense stores are also to be prepared immediately and submitted through Bde SO to SSO BARBARA.
5. Sketch of camp area and of lines to be occupied is attached. No provision is made for mess huts for offrs, sgts or men. No electric light will be available. Ablution facilities are one tap to every four ablution benches in each ablution place of which there are three in each line. No showers whatsoever are in existence in unit lines. Bathing facilities consist of a Bde bathhouse in the Bde Gp. In view of the foregoing it will be necessary to requisition for:-
 - (a) lamps, high pressure for offices and messes;
 - (b) mess tents;
 - (c) tubs washing round 3½ gall and buckets 13-in for officers in tents, and sgts and mens ablution places.

Para. 5. refers. to - Para 1(a) only.

Fawcett . Capt.
S.C. 21 Aust Inf Bde.



AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

Receipt for SECURITY Documents.

Issued to 2/14 Bn. Date 11/11 1941

I hereby acknowledge receipt of the following Security Documents:—

Official No. on document.	Title.	Copy Nos.	Total number of copies.	Remarks
	7 Aust Div Admin Instr No 3	6-7	2	
	1 Aust Corps " " No 42	8-9	2	

- NOTE.—1. When a Security document is identifiable by use of an official number, the title will not be inserted, and the receipt will be returned in a single unregistered envelope.
2. When a Security document bears no official number, the title will be shown and the receipt returned by registered post.

(Signed) [Signature]

(Appointment)

Date 12/11 1941

(To be completed and returned immediately).

To AA + QMG 7 Aust Div

(Headquarters Issuing Document)

MESSAGE FORM

Serial No.

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS

IN

OUT

No. of Groups.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

GR.

H. Q. 2/14 Bn. A.I.C.

File No.

Date 17 FEB 1948

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO

21 A Tk Coy, 2/14, 2/16, 2/27

FROM

21 Bde

Originator's Number

Q 17

Date

24

In Reply to Number

Reference	SETE	adm	instn	42	and
TULI	adm	instn	3	0	D 1
is	29	Jan	0	Liaison	Officers
conference	25	Jan	0	depart	GAZA
26	Jan	0	Time	and	place
of	conference	will	be	notified	later
		<i>P. H. / r.</i>	<i>Capt Silverman</i>	<i>Sgt Russell</i>	

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS.

IF LIABLE TO BE INTERCEPTED OR FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS, THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CIPHER.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

(Sgd) F A WOODS

Capt

SIGNED

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

T.H.I.

1410 hrs

T.O.R.

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER

Q. M. B. 1500 hrs.

Jibman capt. 1500 hrs.

Russell Lieut. 1500 hrs.

SECRET

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS

IN

OUT

SECRET

H.Q. 2/14 BN. A.I.F.

S/196/41/1

Serial No.

No. of Groups

OFFICE DATE STAMP.

GR.

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

TO

21 Aust Inf Bde

FROM

2/14 Bn

Originator's Number

C 1

Date

12

In Reply to Numbers

Reference

7

Aust

Div

Adm

Inst

No

3

Liason

Officers

Serial

16

Capt

J Whittaker

Silverman

Serial

21

Lieut

R

(Russell replaces Whittaker)

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN by any means.

If liable to be intercepted or fall into enemy hands, this message must be sent IN CIPHER

Originator's instructions Degree of priority

Time of origin.

1730 hrs

Signed

Signed

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

T.H.I.

System in	Time in	Reader	Sender	System out	Time out	Reader	Sender	System out	Time out	Reader	Sender

T.O.R.

C.E.A. 5/40. 50.000 pads.

SECRET

7 AUS. DIV.
No. 287/1/631
Date 13 JAN 1941

SECRET

Copy No. 5.

H.Q. 2/14 BN. A.I.F.
S/195/41
14 Jan 41

1 AUST CORPS

CONVOY US 8

H.Q. 2/14 BN. A.I.F.
WAR DIARY
Vol IX Appx 13

AMENDMENT.

1. Ref Adm Instn No.42 of 8 Jan. Total personnel 9 Aust Div (Serials 21 - 37 incl) should read:-

138 Offrs 19 WOs. 153 Sgts. 3255 ORs. TOTAL 3565.

2. Total personnel in convoy (Serials 1 - 63 incl) will now read :-

544 Offrs. 66 WOs. 605 Sgts 11085 ORs. 99 Nurses. TOTAL 12399.

Ted Brighton Major
for - Brig.
D.A. & Q.M.G. 1 Aust Corps.

GAZA
13 Jan 41.

DISTRIBUTION.
As for Adm Instn No.42.

H.Q. 2/14 BN. A.I.F.

5/20/41

9 Jan 41

SECRET

SECRET

Copy No. 8

1 AUST CORPS

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTION No. 42

ARRIVAL AND RECEPTION OF CONVOY US 8.

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS

PART 1

Date of Arrival
Unit Strengths
Stores and Equipment.

PART 2

Camps and Foster Units
Allocation of Foster Units

PART 3

Duties of Foster Units

PART 4

Change of Location of Units already in Camp

PART 5

Disembarkation

PART 6

Entrainment
Instructions to C.Os.

PART 7

Detraining and Move to Lines

APPX

- A - Unit Strengths & Camp Allocations.
- B - Stores & Equipment.
- C - Plan of Camp Areas.

AMENDMENT.

Ref Appx A. Serial 13. Corps Sigs (less No 3 Coy) & 1st Reinf.
Destination now ALEXANDRIA. Further particulars to be communicated.

1 AUST CORPSADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTION No.42CONVOY US 8.PART 1.

1. DATE OF ARRIVAL. (a) Convoy US 8 arrives at a time and place to be communicated by HQ Base & L of C Units.

(b) Disembarkation will commence on D1 day.

2. UNITS IN CONVOY. The units and their respective strengths are shown in Appx A att. *Date & place of disembarkation see schedule att'd 2005*
schedule att'd 2005

3. STORES IN CONVOY. The unit equipment, stores and ordnance carried by US 8 are shown in Appx B att.

PART 2.

4. LINES. The camps and the Lines within those camps to which the units are allotted are shown in Appx A att. *Schedule att'd*

5. FOSTER UNITS. In order to ensure that new units will settle down with the maximum of speed and the minimum of discomfort the units shown in col (n) of Appx A will act as Foster Units.
schedule att'd

PART 3.DUTIES OF FOSTER UNITS.

6. TAKING OVER CAMP SITE. In the case of unoccupied camps, Foster Units will arrange with the DCRE of the area in which the camp is situated for the taking over of the camp.

7. TENTAGE AND ACCOMMODATION. Foster Units will *through H.Q. of Aust Div.*
(a) submit forthwith to Aust Base Ord Depot, BARBARA, indents for tentage and accommodation stores;
(b) ensure that all tents are erected and ready for occupation by D1 day.

8. PREPARATION OF STORES AND EQUIPMENT. (a) Foster Units will pack all stores conveniently to facilitate checking by incoming units.

(b) Only essential stores will be distributed throughout the lines. These will include -

(i) cooking gear for first meal, tables and forms in messes.

(ii) any equipment from Ordnance or Aust Comforts Fund, for A.A.C.S. or Recreation Rooms.

(iii) latrine buckets.

(c) All cooking utensils will be thoroughly cleaned before the arrival of the units.

9. RATIONS. (a) Foster units will submit forthwith to SOO BARBARA, ration indents based on the respective strengths shown in Appx A att.

(b) Rations for consumption on the day of arrival of Units will be delivered to Foster Units on the preceding day. The meat ration will consist of preserved meat and meat loaf; otherwise the ration will be normal.

10. FIRST MEAL FOR NEW UNITS. (a) Foster Units will arrange to have a meal, appropriate to the hour of arrival, ready for units one hour after arrival in camp.

(b) Cooks, who will be provided by Foster Units will use the equipment of the incoming units for this meal. On its completion all this equipment will be cleaned and laid out ready to be taken over by the incoming unit.

(c) Offrs' and Sgts' messes will draw their food from the mens' kitchens. Incoming units will be responsible for collecting this from the messes.

11. STRENGTH OF FOSTER UNIT PARTIES. (a) On the day, but prior to the hour of arrival of units, the strength of Foster Unit parties will be reduced to one offr and one section or its equivalent in each Lines, exclusive of cooks, i.e., one N.C.O. and seven men in each Lines.

(b) Foster Unit Q.Ms. will also remain.

(c) These parties will remain for three clear days and march out on the fourth day. They must be fully conversant with the layout of the lines and be prepared to act as advisers to the incoming units. They will be rationed and accommodated by the incoming units, but Foster Units are responsible for seeing that the accommodation selected is likely to be suitable to the incoming unit.

(d) Cooks, will, however march out after cleaning up after the first meal.

PART 4

CHANGE OF LOCATION OF UNITS ALREADY IN CAMP.

12. CHANGE OF LOCATION. To accommodate the units of US 8 the following changes of location will take place on a date to be communicated by HQ Base & L of C Units.

SERIAL NO	UNIT	PRESENT LOCATION		PROPOSED LOCATION	
		LINES	CAMP	LINES	CAMP
1.	HQ 9 Div Arty	Bde HQ	QASTINA	Cannan	QASTINA
2.	2/4 Fd Coy	Grant	QASTINA	Foete	QASTINA
3.	2/7 Fd Coy	Stuart	QASTINA	Leane	JULIS
4.	2/8 Fd Regt	Holmes	KILO 89	Stuart FOOT	QASTINA
5.	HQ 7 Aust Div				
6.	7 Div Int Sec				
7.	7 Div Emp Pl	Bridges	DEIR SUNEID	White	DEIR SUNEID
8.	7 Div Pro Coy				
9.	7 Div Fd Cash Office				
10.	2/1 A Fd Wk/Shop	Bridges	DEIR SUNEID	Maclagan	QASTINA
11.	2 A/Tk Regt				
	54 L A D	Maclagan	QASTINA	Bridges	DEIR SUNEID
12.	Aust Gd Bn	Heane	KILO 89		AIRPORT
13.	7 Div Sub Pk Corps	Wisdom	BARBARA	Mills	HILL 69
	Tps Amm Pk				

13. PLANS OF CAMP. (a) Plans of Camp Areas are att - Appx C. These show the layout of the respective camps in Lines and the units therein on arrival of US 8.

(b) HQ Base & L of C Units will ensure that a detailed layout plan of Camps KHASSA and HILL 69 is available at the HQs Lines of those camps on D1 day.

*Hill 69. Transfer units from HODGSON to 28
MILLS to 27.
BROCKMAN to 26.
HQ to Glassford.
location*

PART 5

DISEMBARKATION.

14. RECEPTION ARRANGEMENTS AT PORT OF DISEMBARKATION. These arrangements will be promulgated as soon as they are known by HQ Base & L of C Units.

15. HQ Base & L of C Units will, as and when required -

(a) arrange for Ausport Det to control the disembarkation at the Port or Ports of disembarkation in conjunction with the local authorities concerned.

(b) detail one offr as O.C. Liaison offr whose duty it will be to ensure that the O.C. Convoy receives all necessary orders in regard to disembarkation of the convoy and entrainment.

(c) detail Finance, Record and such personnel as may be required to assist in disembarkation.

16. LIAISON OFFRS. (a) Liaison offr will be detailed by 7 and 9 Aust Div respectively as and when required by HQ Base & L of C Units.

(b) The duty of a Liaison offr will be -

(i) To assist in disembarkation.

(ii) To accompany the O.C. of such train to which he is detailed.

(iii) To ensure that the O.C. Train is thoroughly conversant with his orders.

17. MEDICAL ARRANGEMENTS. (a) Sick unable to travel will be disembarked and evacuated under arrangements to be communicated.

(b) Sick able to travel will be detrained at GAZA and evacuated in accordance with Medical Instructions to be issued by HQ Base & L of C Units.

PART 6

INSTRUCTIONS TO O.S.C. TRAINS AS TO STOWING OF BAGGAGE AND DETRAINMENT.

18. ENTRAINMENT. The departure times of trains ex port of disembarkation and their composition will be promulgated at a later date by HQ Base & L of C Units.

19. O.C. TRAIN. The senior offr travelling on each train will be O.C. train.

20. BAGGAGE. The following principles will apply to stowing of kit bags but the RTO Entraining Sta will give detailed instructions for each train -

(a) In trains which are complete with one Unit or Units detraining at the one destination kitbags will be stowed in the vans of the train.

(b) In all other cases kitbags will be taken by personnel into the compartment.

(c) In all cases the sea kitbags will be taken by personnel into the compartment.

(d) Offrs' kit will be placed in the van. When there is more than one unit on the train, arrangements for separate stowing must be made.

21. DETRAINMENT. (a) In all cases detrainment of personnel and baggage will be carried out as quickly as possible.

(b) Troops will detrain and fall in with their backs to the train on a line to be indicated by the Reception Offr.

22. PERSONNEL AT DETRAINING POINTS. (a) At all detraining points trains will be met by -

(i) an RTO.

(ii) a Reception offr.

(iii) guides.

(b) The RTO is appointed by the Movement Control concerned and is in charge of everything to do with the train and detrainment.

(c) The Reception Offr will be detailed by the Foster Unit and will take over responsibility once the personnel are clear of the train, and he is in charge of the embussing or movement.

(d) Guides will be detailed by the Foster Unit and will lead units to their lines.

23. PROCEDURE AT DETRAINING POINTS. (a) As soon as the RTO has reported to the OC Train that he is ready for the men to detrain (but not before) personnel will detrain with full equipment and kit bags which are in their possession.

(b) As soon as all personnel have detrained at the last stopping place the offr who will have been detailed at entraining station by O.C. Train, will inspect the train with the RTO or his representative.

24. BAGGAGE PARTIES. (a) A baggage party will be detailed before the departure of the train to handle offr's kit and all baggage other than in the possession of personnel.

(b) Baggage parties will travel in the compartment nearest to the van of the train.

(c) Immediately detrainment commences baggage parties will proceed to unload baggage from the train into the load carrying vehicles.

(d) Baggage parties will move with the baggage lorries. On arrival in unit Lines they will proceed to unload the vehicles immediately.

(e) A Baggage Offr will be appointed for each unit. His duty will be to ensure that baggage is loaded into the correct vehicles.

25. M.T. MOVE. (a) Where the move to the Unit Lines is by M.T. all personnel will take into the vehicle with them such kitbags and equipment as they carried with them in the train.

(b) Offrs and men will be told off in such parties as may be required by the offr i/c tpt at detrainning point.

(c) When the whole train is reported to the OC Train as being told off he will order vehicle parties to move off. The senior of each vehicle will ensure that his compliment get into the foremost vacant vehicle allotted to his unit.

26. STANDING ORDERS. The Movement Control at the place of entrainment will issue to each O.C. Train a copy of "Standing Orders for O.C. Troop Trains Palestine "CR/PAL/24077/Q(M) " of 18 Oct 40. The foregoing instructions will be read in conjunction with these Standing Orders.

PART 7

DETRAINING AND MOVE TO LINES.

27. DETRAINING POINTS. The detrainning points for the various camps are shown in col (L) Appx A att together with the method of the move from such points to the Lines.

28. PROVISION OF M.T. FOR MOVE. (a) Foster Units or other authority responsible for reception will provide tpt for the above MT moves, requisitioning for same if necessary upon ADST, HQ Base and L of C Units.

(b) All such tpt will be at detrainning points. 60 minutes before due arrival of trains.

29. PROVOST. HQ Base & L of C Units will arrange for -

- (i) such T.C.Ps. as are necessary for MT moves.
- (ii) personnel at all detraining points for general patrol work.
- (iii) civil police detachments at all detraining points to control spectators.

30. SECURITY. O.C. Units will warn all ranks not to discuss publicly on any occasion whatsoever their movements between AUSTRALIA and PALESTINE.

W. Celand
 Major
 for Brig.
 D.A. & Q.M.G. 1 Aust Corps.

GAZA

8 Jan 41.

DISTRIBUTION. (Complete with Appx A, B & C.)

<u>7 Aust Div</u>	1 - 18
(Nos 1-5 7 Aust Div 6-18 for Foster Units to Serials 6.10.12.17.19.20. 28.31.32.33.35.37 & 39.)	
<u>9 Aust Div.</u>	19 - 32
(Nos. 19-23 9 Aust Div 24.32 for Foster Units to Serials 1.2.3.4.5.21.22. 23 & 24.)	
Corps Sigs	33
Camp Comdt	34

Copies to -

C.C.R.A.	35	Liaison Offrs	77 - 96 +
C.S.O.	36	O.C. Convoy	97 §
G.O.C.	37	C.Os. of units in	
G.	38- 39	Convoy	98 -128
A.	40- 41	GHQ., ME	129 -130
Q	42- 43	HQ., BTE	131 -132
C.E.	44	HQ., BFP & TJ	133 -134
DDST	45- 46	M.C. HA. A	135
DDMS	47	M.C. LYI A	136
DADPS	48	File	137
DDCS	49	War Diary	138 -139
DOS AIF	50- 53	Spare	140 -145
DAG AIF	54		
HQ Base & L of C	55- 76		
(incl six copies for foster units to serials 41-62)			

NOTE.

- + Not to be issued until the day before Liaison offrs depart GAZA for port of disembarkation.
- § To be handed to Liaison offrs for distribution as directed by HQ Base & L of C Units.

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(j)	(k)	(l)	(m)	(n)
33	394	2/8 Pd Amb & 1st Reinf	12	1	14	218	245	MONICOLL	KHASSA	MAJDAL Rly Sta	Personnel & baggage by MT	Units to be detailed by 7 Aust Div
34	397	2/4 Pd Hyg Sec & 1st Reinf	1	-	4	24	29					
35	399	2/4 Pd Pk Coy & 1st Reinf	3	1	9	154	160					
36	370	72 L A D	1	-	1	11	13	MONASH	JULIS			
37	430	Details 9 Div Sigs	10	-	8	245	263					
TOTAL 9 DIV PERSONNEL IN CONVOY			117	17	123	2520	2777					
TOTAL			138	19	153	3255	3565					
<u>BASE & L OF C UNITS</u>												
38		Details HQ 1 Adv Ord Wk. Shops	1	1	-	-	2	COXEN	BARBARA	Rly Line opp Camp	(a) Personnel - March route (b) Baggage - MT	A Unit to be detailed by 7 Aust Div
39	345	1 Sup Personnel Sec & 1st Reinf	1	-	2	17	20					
40	346	2 Sup Personnel Sec & 1st Reinf	1	-	2	17	20					
41	347	A A N S	12	-	-	-	12	FEATHER- STONE	GAZA RIDGE	Rly Line opp Camp	Personnel & Baggage by MT	1 A.G.H.
42		6 AGH & 1st Reinf	25	2	15	134	176					
43	350	A A N S	46	-	-	-	46					
44		Masseuses	5	-	-	-	5					
45		4 A G H & 1st Reinf	23	1	21	129	174	DESTINATION - EGYPT - further details to be communicated				
46	317	A A N S	27	-	-	-	27					
47		Masseuses	5	-	-	-	5					
TOTAL BASE & L OF C UNITS PERSONNEL IN CONVOY			146	4	40	297	487					
<u>REINFORCEMENTS</u>												
48		Details 7 Div Sup Col	1	-	-	-	1					
49	248	Details 7 Div Ret Coy	1	-	-	-	1					
50	192	Details 4 Reinf AAOC	1	-	-	-	1					
51	141	4 Reinf 2/6 Bn	7	-	7	141	155					
52	173	3 & 4 Reinf 2/9 Bn	14	-	5	291	310					
53	176	3 & 4 Reinf 2/12 Bn	13	-	14	282	309					
54	188	Bal 3 & 4 Reinf 2/1 MG Bn	6	-	2	102	110					
55		Details 2/1 Pnr Bn	-	-	1	-	1					
56		Details 23 Bn	-	-	-	1	1					
TOTAL REINFTS IN CONVOY			43	-	29	817	889					
<u>MISCELLANEOUS</u>												
57		Salvation Army	3	-	-	-	3	VOYAGE ONLY - but if later advices indicate a period in PAL then 1 AGH will be responsible for their reception and accommodation.				
58		Y M C A	3	-	-	-	3					
59		Canteen Personnel	1	-	-	-	1					
60		Details Amb Sea Tpt Coy	1	-	2	4	7					
61		A A N S	4	-	-	-	4					
62		Stragglers	-	-	-	8	8					
63		Chaplains	1	-	-	-	1	BEIT JIRJA	Rly line opp Camp	(a) Personnel - march route (b) Baggage - MT	Units to be detailed by HQ Base & L of C Units from AIF Reinf Depot.	
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS PERSONNEL IN CONVOY			13	-	2	12	27					

SUMMARY OF PERSONNEL IN CONVOY

Off. W. Os. Sgts. R & F. Nurses. TOTAL

CORPS TROOPS	213	31	300	5167	-	5711
7 AUSTRALIAN DIV	90	12	81	1537	-	1720
9 AUSTRALIAN DIV	117	17	123	2520	-	2777
BASE & L OF C	51	4	40	297	95	487
REINFORCEMENTS	43	-	29	817	-	889
MISCELLANEOUS	9	-	2	12	4	27
TOTALS	523	64	575	10350	99	11611

544 66 605 11065 99 12398

APPX A TO 1 AUST CORPS ADM INSTR NO. 42

SERIAL NO FOR REF	AUST RALIAN SERIAL NO	UNIT	S T R E N G T H				TOTAL	DESTINATION PALESTINE UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED		DETRAINING POINT	METHOD OF MOVE FROM DETRAINING PT TO CAMP	POSTER UNIT OR OTHER AUTHORITY RESPONSIBLE FOR RECEPTION
			Offrs.	WOs.	Sgts.	R & F.		LINES	CAMP			
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(j)	(k)	(l)	(m)	(n)
1	347	CORPS TROOPS										
2	301	2/3 CCS & 1st Reinf	13	2	11	84	110	GLASSFURD				
3	154	1 M Amb Convoy & 1st Reinf	8	-	6	218	232	ROBERTSON				
4	157	Corps Tps Sup Col & 1st Reinf	21	4	28	636	689	HODGSON	HILL 69	MAJDAL Rly Sta	Personnel & Baggage by MT	Units to be detailed by 9 Aust Div
5	295	Corps Amm Pk (less 6 & 9 Div Sub Pk & 1st Reinf)	22	2	21	675	720	MILLS				
6	267	Corps Pet Pk & 1st Reinf	17	1	24	680	722	BROCKMAN				
7	267	3 Lt AA Regt & 1st Reinf	33	3	47	658	741					
8	289	3 Lt AA Regt Sig Sec & 1st Reinf	1	-	1	33	35	JESS				
9	355	67 L A D	1	-	1	11	13		KHASSA	MAJDAL Rly Sta	Personnel & Baggage by M T	Units to be detailed by 7 Aust Div
10	423	3 Lt AA Regt Wk/Shop & 1st Reinf	1	-	2	34	37					
11	291	2 MG Bn & 1st Reinf	38	1	48	737	824					
12	345	77 L A D	1	-	1	11	13	ONSLow				
13	212	2/3 A Fl Wk/Shop & 1st Reinf	11	14	50	432	507	SQUIRES				
14	180	Corps Sigs (less no 3 Coy) & 1st Reinf	27	3	37	594	661	GLASSFURD <i>Alexandria</i>	KILO 89	Rly Line opp camp	(a) Personnel - March Route (b) Baggage - MT	CORPS SIGS
15	202	Details HQ 1 Aust Corps	1	-	-	-	1		GAZA	GAZA Rly Sta	Personnel & Baggage MT	Camp Comdt 1 Aust Corps
16	159	1 Ord Fd Pk & 1st Reinf	18	1	23	364	406	DESTINATION - EGYPT - further details to be communicated				
TOTAL CORPS PERSONNEL IN CONVOY			213	31	300	5167	5711					
7 AUST DIV												
17	229	Details 7 Div Sigs C Sec No 1 Coy	1	-	-	11	12	COX			(a) Personnel - march-route (b) Baggage - MT	
18	212	7 Div Cav Regt & 1st Reinf	37	7	28	432	504		DIMRA	Rly line opp Camp		Units to be detailed by 7 Aust Div
19	213	50 L A D	1	-	1	11	13	TIVEY				
20	251	2/6 Fd Amb & 1st Reinf	12	3	14	216	245	McKAY				
21	255	2/15 Bn & 1st Reinf	39	2	38	867	946	HOLMES	KILO 89	Rly Line opp Camp	(a) Personnel - March Route (b) Baggage MT	
TOTAL 7 DIV PERSONNEL IN CONVOY			90	12	81	1537	1720					
9 AUST DIV												
22	436	Details HQ 9 Div AASC	2	-	-	2	4	BDE HQ				
23	438	Details 9 Div Amm Coy	4	-	3	150	157					
24	439	Details 9 Div Pet Coy	3	-	1	129	133	GLASSFURD	HILL 69	MAJDAL Rly sta	Personnel & baggage by M T	Units to be detailed by 9 Aust Div
25	437	Details 9 Div Sup Col	8	1	16	272	297					
26	401	9 Div Mob Bath Unit	1	-	1	18	20	ROBERTSON				
27	402	9 Div Mob Laundry	2	1	7	125	135					
28	403	9 Div Salvage Unit	1	-	2	39	42					
29	385	HQ 24 Inf Bde & Int Sec	10	1	3	57	71					
30	388	24 A Tk Coy	4	-	5	73	82	BDE HQ	KHASSA	MAJDAL Rly Sta	Personnel & baggage by MT	Units to be detailed by 7 Aust Div
31	389	76 L A D	1	1	-	11	13					
32	387	2/28 Bn & 1st Reinf	41	7	40	860	948	WILSON				
33	342	2/43 Bn & 1st Reinf	34	6	40	867	947	MARTIN				

APPX B TO 1 AUST CORPS ADM INSTN NO. 42
STORES ETC IN CONVOY US 8

SERIAL NO.	UNIT OR SERVICE	SHIP	DETAIL TONS MEASUREMENT	DESTINATION
1	UNIT WAR EQUIPMENT	30	259	UNIT LOCATIONS AT APPX A
2		109	272	
3		99	92	
4	LANDING AND EMERGENCY RATIONS	30	31	BASE SUPPLY DEPOT FIRDAN
5		109	15	
6		99	21	
7	AUST RED CROSS	30	89	To be Communicated.
8		109	50	
9		99	111	
10	Y.M.C.A. SALVATION ARMY	99	7	
11		30	5	
12		109	5	
13		99	2	

N.B. (1) Reserve Rations and War Equipment of the following units are carried on ships other than the above .

SERIAL NO.	UNIT	TONS MEASUREMENT	SHIP NO. OR NAME
14	2/3 A Fd Wk/Shop	100	161
15		100	357
16	2/4 Fd Pk Coy	150	161
17		150	357
18	2/3 C C S	109	357
19	4 A G H	220	220
20		350	"Temeraire"
21	6 A G H	450	181
22		450	"Tai-ping-Yang"
23	Reserve Rations	146	161
24		392	357
25		200	"Tai-ping-Yang"
26		307	"Temeraire"

(2) Ship 181 and "Temeraire" carry in addition MT and stores - further particulars of which will be communicated by HQ Base & L of C Units.

PLAN OF CAMP AREAS SHOWING UNIT LOCATIONS

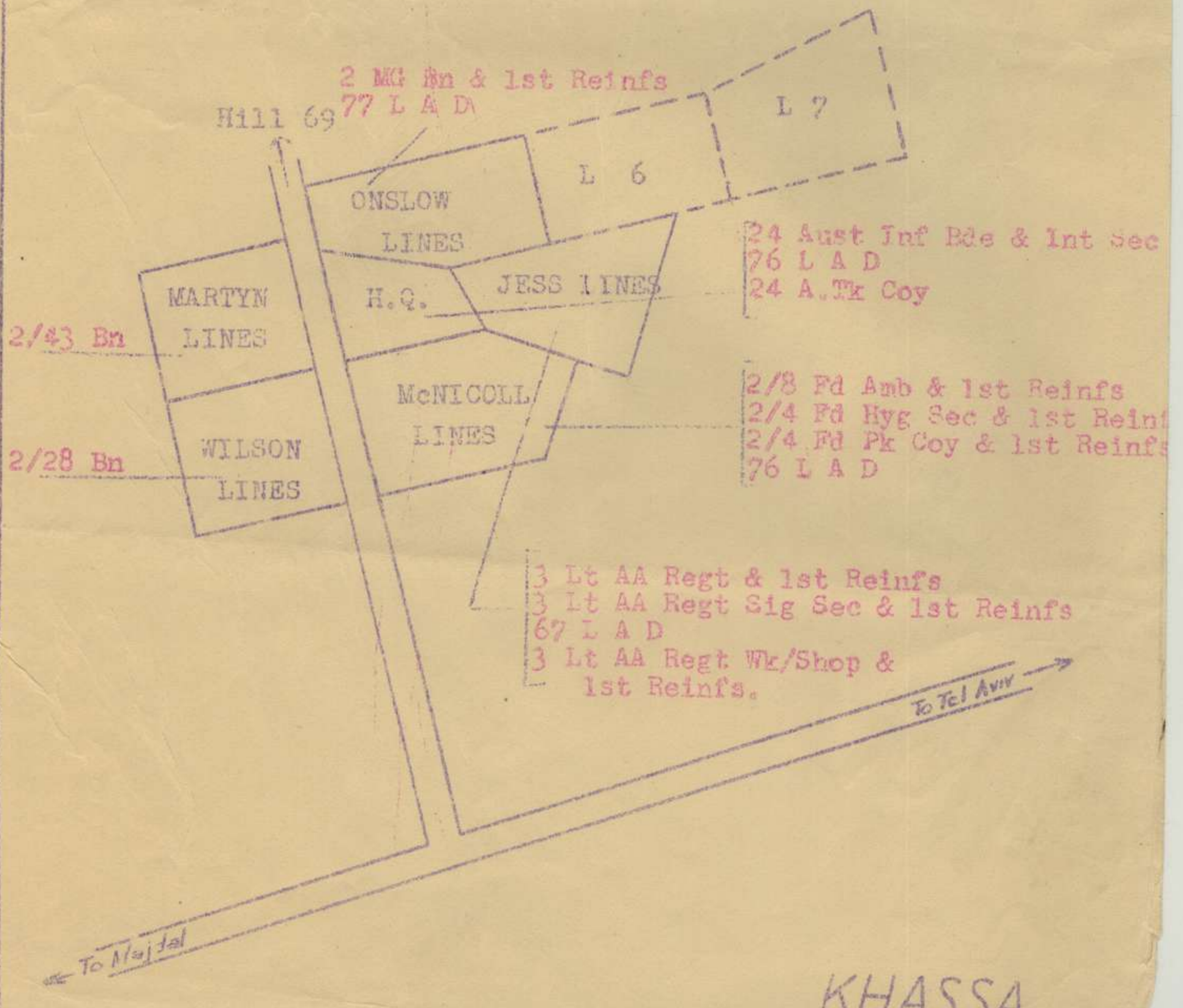
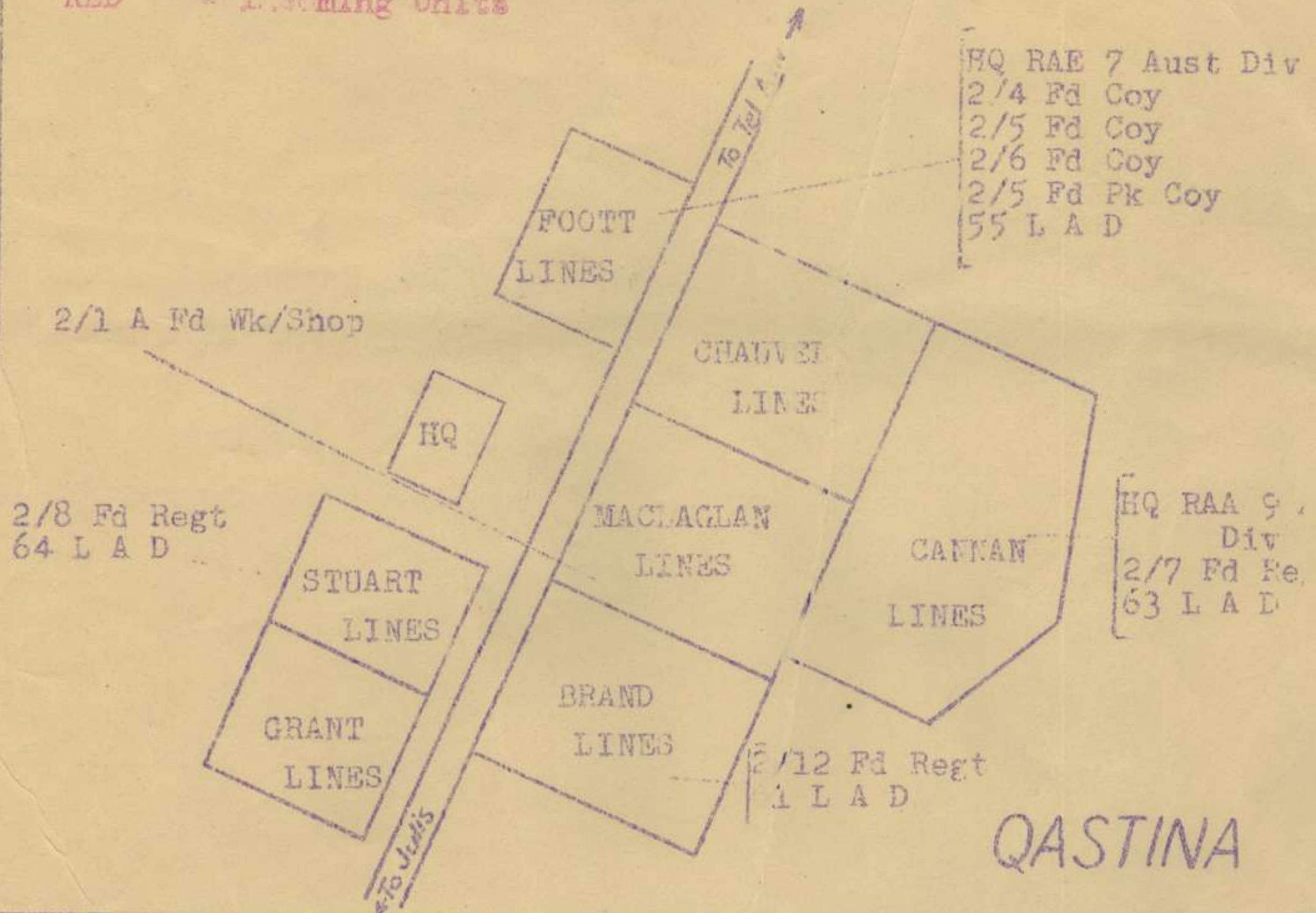
APPX. C TO ADM INSTN NO. 42

LEGEND

PURPLE - Already in Occupation

RED - Incoming Units

NORTHERN AREA



3 A.Tk Regt
71 L.A.D.
6 Div Sigs Det.
E.Sec

Details 9 Div Sigs

DIV HQ.
BIRDWOOD
LINES

HQ 9 Aust

BROWNE
LINES

MGNASH LINES

HOBBS LINES

GELLI BRAND
LINES

GODDARD
LINES

2/14 Bn

2/27 Bn

2/16 Bn

To Quasina →
2/7 Fd Co

← To Majdal

HQ 21 Aust Inf Bde
& Int Sec
21 Aust A/Tk Coy
59 L.A.D.

HQ LINES

LEANE
LINES

JULIS

7 Div Sub Pk C Tps Amn Pk
Corps Amn Pk (less 6 & 9 Div Sub Pk)
& 1st Reinf.

Details 9 Div Sup Col
Div Mob Bath Unit
9 Div Mob Laundry
9 Div Salvage Unit
1 MAC & 1st Reinf

Details HQ 9 Div AASC

Corps Pet Pk &
1st Reinf

MILLS
LINES

H.Q. BROCKMAN
LINES

L 6

HODGSON
LINES

L7

ROBERTSON
LINES

L8

Details 9 Div
Amn Coy
Details 9 Div
Pet Coy
2 CCS & 1st
Reinf

GLASSFORD
LINES

Corps Tps Sup Col
& 1st Reinf

HILL 69

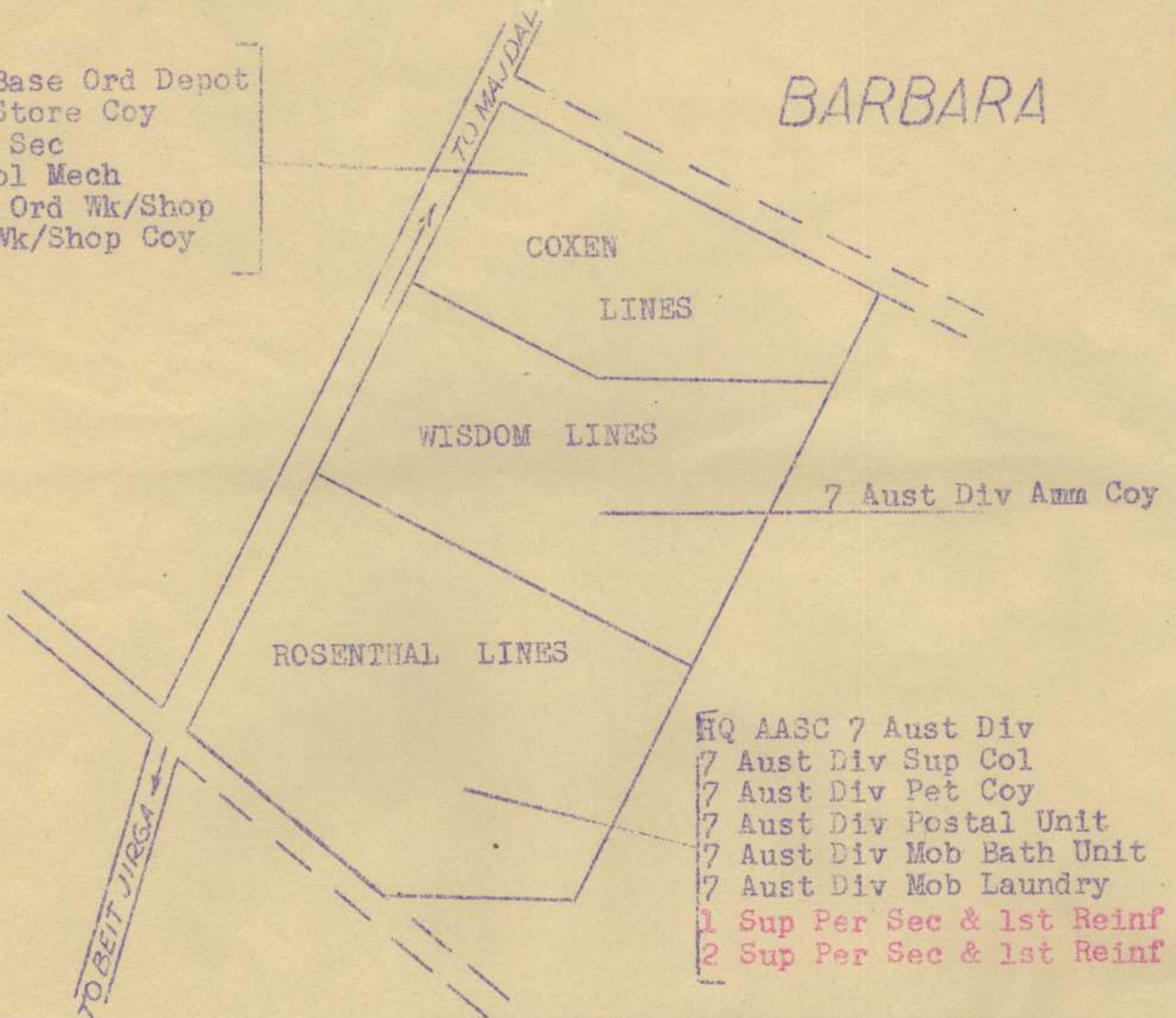
← To Majdal

← To Quasina

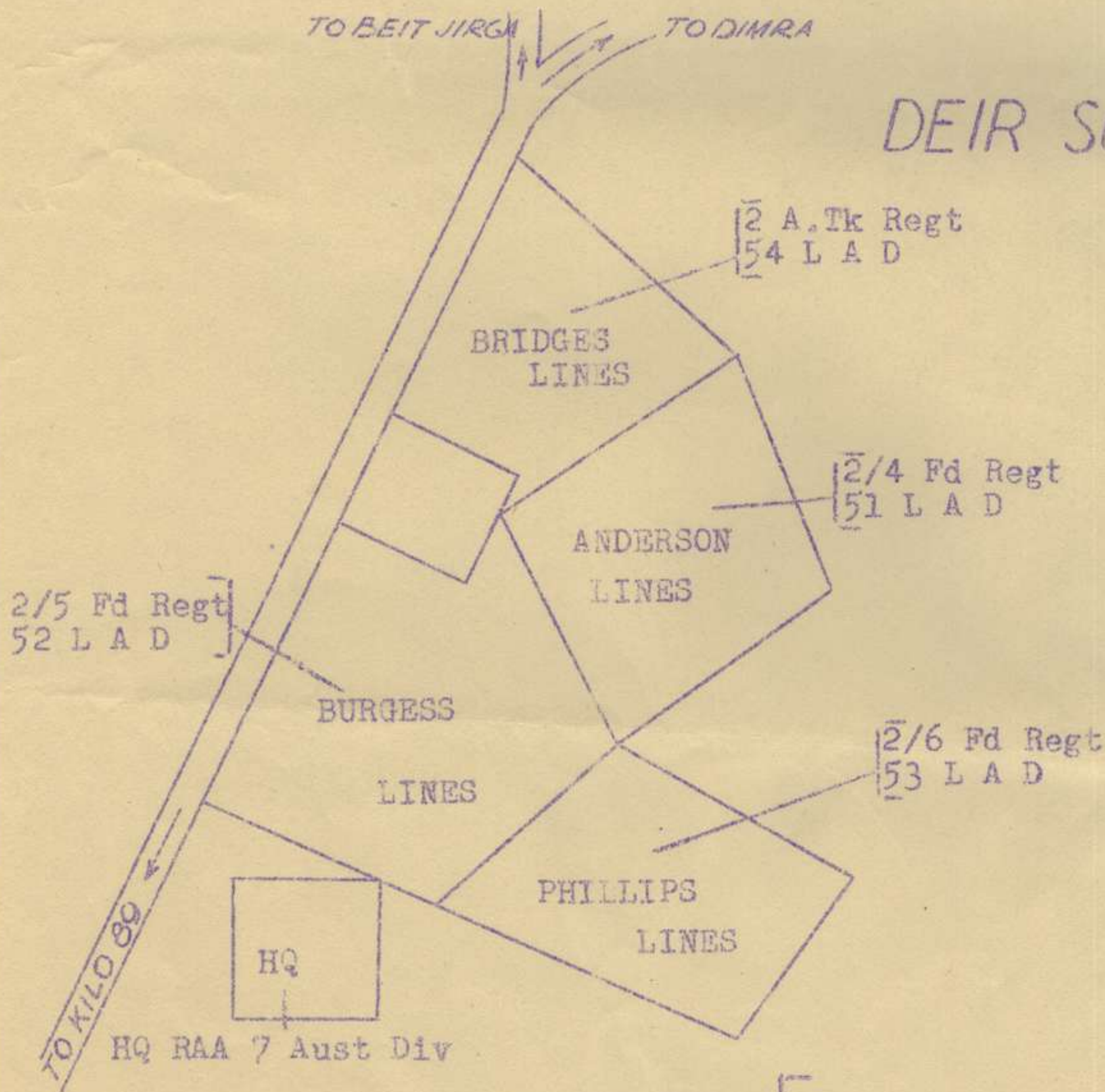
SOUTHERN AREA

BARBARA

HQ Aust Base Ord Depot
 2/1 Ord Store Coy
 Ord Prov Sec
 Mob School Mech
 HQ 2 Adv Ord Wk/Shop
 2/2 Ord Wk/Shop Coy

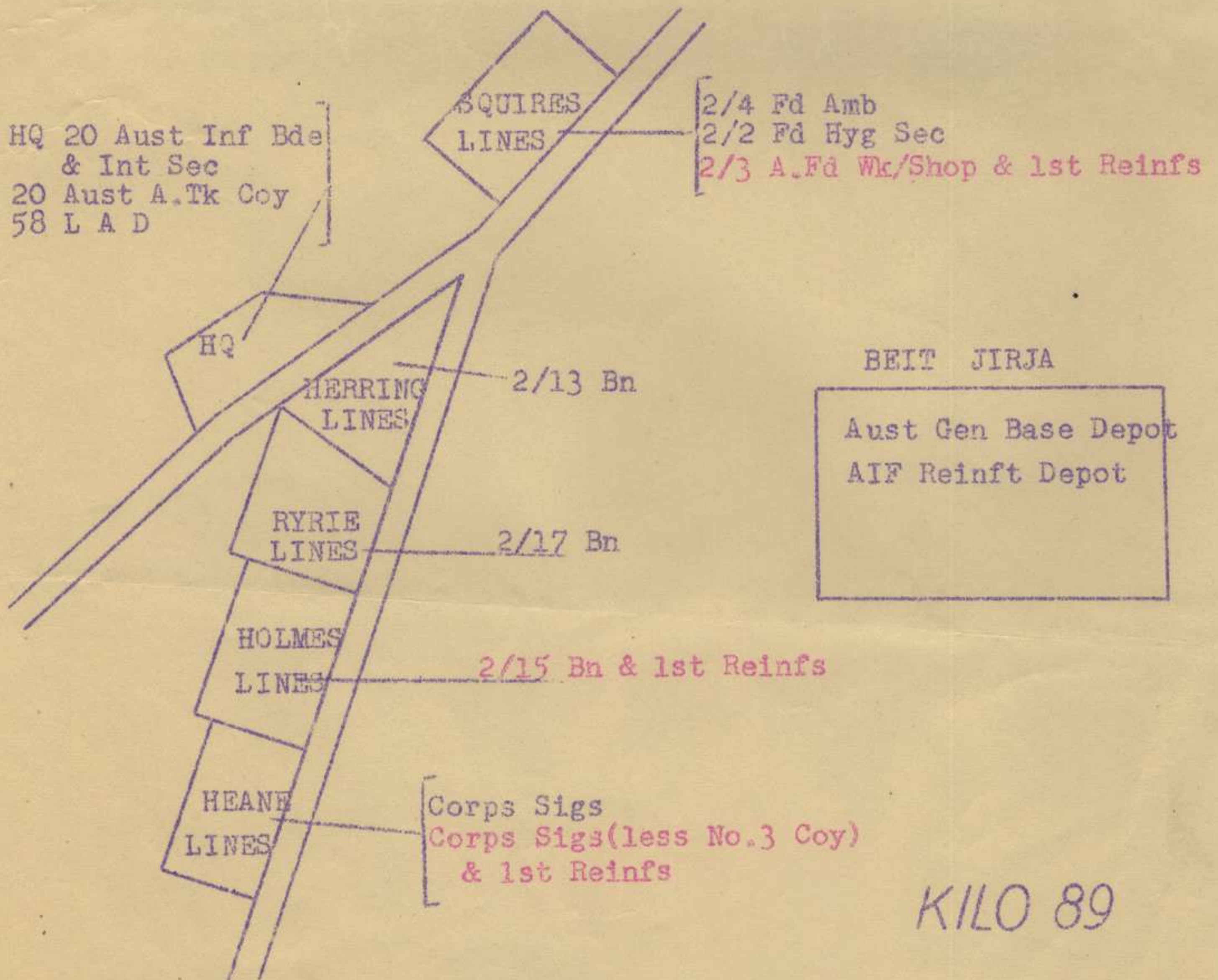
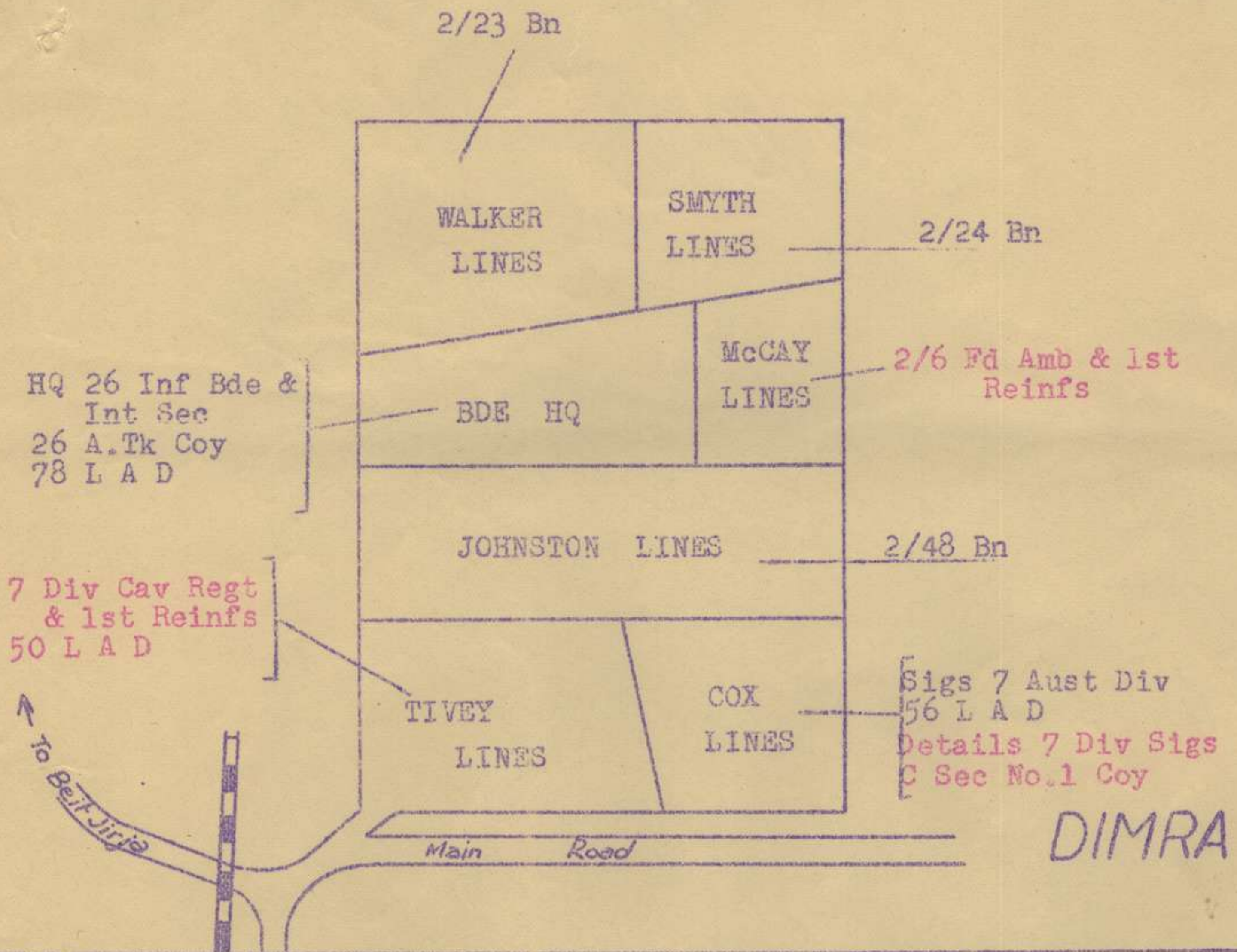


DEIR SUNEID



DIV HQ
 WHITE LINES

HQ 7 Aust Div
 7 Aust Div Int Sec
 2 Aust Div Emp Pl
 7 Aust Div Pro Coy
 7 Fd Cash Office



W/C

SECRET

Copy No 1

SECRET
3/167

SECRET

14 Jan 41

21 AUST INF BDE.

H.Q. 2/14 BN. A.I.F.

5/197/41

15 Jan 41

Receipt

2/14 Bn
2/16 Bn
2/27 Bn

H.Q. 2/14 BN. A.I.F.

WAR DIARY

Vol IX Appx 14

FOSTER DUTY - CONVOY U.S.8

1. Ref 7 Aust Div Secret Adm Inst No 3, 1 Aust Corps Secret Adm Inst No 42 and this HQ Secret memo 2/167 the following alteration in distribution of foster duty is advised :-

Ref 7 Aust Div Secret Adm Inst No 3 :-

<u>Serials</u>	<u>Foster Unit</u>
(a) 5, 6 and 21	2/14 Bn
(b) 1,2,3,4 and 15	2/16 Bn
(c) 16,17,18,19 and 20	2/27 Bn

2. All requisitions for camp equipment and accommodation stores prepared by units on previous allocation will be handed over to the unit now taking over foster duty for that particular unit to be fostered as follows :-

Serials 5 and 6	2/16 to 2/14
Serial 15	2/27 to 2/16
Serial 16	2/14 to 2/27

Amendment recd per phone from 21 Aust Inf Bde 16 Jan 41
1100hrs (for 5 read 4)

3. Liaison officers and serials for liaison duty are as follows :-

2/14 Bn	Capt J. Silverman Lieut. W.B. Russell	Serials 5 and 6 Serial 21
2/16 Bn	Lieut. V.P. Leach Lt. W.G. Symington	Serials 1,2,3 and 4 Serial 15
2/27 Bn	Lieut. J.C. Cuming Lieut. T.E. Gill	Serial 16 Serials 17,18,19 and 20

Liaison officers will be thoroughly conversant with instructions contained in 1 Aust Corps Adm Inst No 42. They will personally make a recce of the site to be occupied by the unit with whom they are performing liaison duty and note what facilities are available. It is suggested that each should prepare notes based on experience gained since the Bde's arrival, which may assist incoming units.

4. A copy of the organization of units of establishment other than an Inf Bn, where applicable, is attached.

[Handwritten signature]

Fawcots. Capt.
S.C. 21 Aust Inf Bde.

[Handwritten signature]

Serials		Strength				Organization				
		Off	WO's & Sgts	R & F	Total	Off	WO's & Sgts	R & F	Total	
5	MG Bn	38	49	737	824	Bn HQ	4	5	29	38
						HQ Coy	5	9	110	124
						4 Coys ea	5	8	133	146
						1st reinf	9	4	65	78
6	L A D	1	1	11	13	No sub division.				



H.Q. 2/14 BN. A.I.F.

S/197/41

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

Receipt for SECURITY Documents.

Issued to 2/14 Bn Date 13 Jan 1941

I hereby acknowledge receipt of the following Security Documents:—

Official No. on document.	Title.	Copy Nos.	Total number of copies.	Remarks
Q87/1/631	Demand to Action Order No 3	5	1	

NOTE.—1. When a Security document is identifiable by use of an official number, the title will not be inserted, and the receipt will be returned in a single unregistered envelope.

2. When a Security document bears no official number, the title will be shown and the receipt returned by registered post.

(Signed) W. C. Cannon Lt Col

(Appointment) C.O. 2/14 Bn

Date 14 Jan 1941

(To be completed and returned immediately).

To HQ 7 Aust Div
(Headquarters Issuing Document)

N Diary

H.Q. 2 14 BN. A.I.F.
WAR DIARY
Vol IX Appx 15

SECRET

Copy No. 2...

HQ 2/14 Bn AIF
16 JAN 41.

REPORT BY LIEUT V.F. JAMES ON NIGHT CONVOY EXERCISE HELD NIGHT 15/16 JAN 41.

1. OBJECT.

- (a). To give drivers MT confidence in driving at night without lights, and to make them familiar with changing conditions of visibility.
- (b) To practice the Tpt Sjt in handling a convoy at night, and in the duties of TO.

2. WEATHER CONDITIONS.

DAY - Fine, visibility good.

NIGHT - Fine but cold.
Visibility - Bad until 2020 hrs
Good after moon rise.

3. DAYLIGHT RECCE.

A recce was made during daylight hours of the route which was to be traversed at night by the convoy. The times taken from one control post to another were recorded, and the convoy was to move to a timed programme.

4. TIME TABLE.

	Stage	Route
1900-1925 hrs	1	From 2/14 Bn lines, via main rd to QASTINA-JUREIR RD JUN.
1926-2020	2	" QASTINA-JUREIR RD JUNCT to JUREIR
2021-2052	3	" JUREIR to AL FALUJA via shortest route
2100-2210	4	" AL FALUJA to BUREIR
2211-2308	5	" BUREIR to DIMRA via SUM SUM
2330-2350	6	" DIMRA to DEIR SUNEID via shortest route
2351-0140	Final	" DEIR SUNEID to 2/14 Bn lines.

MILEAGE - Speedometer reading 50 miles.
DENSITY - 40 v. .m.
CRUISING SPEED - 8.33 m.i.h.

5. RATIONS.

Issued tea and biscuits at the 5th stage.

6. INTRODUCTION OF SMALL TACTICAL PROBLEM.

A word picture was painted in that the 2/14 Bn MT was transporting valuable war materials, water being the main item.

During the halt an enemy message was intercepted at 2220 hrs and read as follows:-

Build road block immediately on west bank of ravine where BUREIR RD crosses at DIMRA.

Action of Tpt Sjt (A/TO) after having hear the DS solution:-

Proceed to DIMRA immediately with one vehicle under Cpl with 3 armed men and W/T set. Cross the ravine and immediately establish communications with A/TO who will move convoy at once. Place one man in charge of vehicle which has been placed under cover, and with the remainder, take up position to cover the west bank.

This action saved committing the whole of the convoy to disappointment and enemy.

Result: The quick decision on the part of A/TO saved the valuable stores, which reached their destination on time.

REPORT BY LIEUT V.F.JAMES ON NIGHT CONVOY
EXERCISE HELD NIGHT 15/16 JAN 41.
CONTINUED.

7. SIGNALS.

No 1 Pl supplied 2 W/T sets which were placed on the leading and rear vehicles of the convoy. Their service was invaluable especially on the bad roads. Importance should be placed on the fact that there is no method that can warn the OC Convoy as quickly as the W/T set, when a vehicle is held up.

8. GENERAL.

After the recent rains 30 miles of this route would be considered a hard test for a driver in daylight as the unmade roads were both boggy and treacherous in many places. 12" either side of the wheel tracks meant a drop of 3 to 15 feet. Excepting for the main roads the journey was traversed in a total "Blackout". It is considered to be the longest journey made under these conditions in the history of 2/14 Bn. It was accomplished without damage to any vehicle, and although many vehicles were bogged at various stages the convoy was intact throughout.

V.F. James

Lieut,
T/T.O. 2/14 Bn AIF.

DISTRIBUTION :

War Diary - 2 Copies
Lieut JAMES - 1 Copy.

WAR DIARY

Vol IX Appx 16

ref. CASAL/10000 sheet 9
Bn Tracing Issued

SECRET

2/14 Bn, Operation Order No.1.
Copy No. 10.....
18 Jan '41

INFORMATION

1. No further reports re enemy received.
2. 21 Aust Inf Bde *GP* is occupying frontier defence between incl KILO 45 excl SAWAFIR ML GHARBIYA with two Bns forward 2/16 Bn right 2/27 Bn left. F.D.L.'s include North edge of POTTS VALLEY square 118121 - STONEY HILL in square 119121 - POPES SPUR in square 120121 - MOTTEN RIDGE in square 120121. Inter Bn boundary forward Bns all incl 2/27 Bn Trig 309.5 12001205 - rd at 11941222 - BALD KNOLL in square 119121 rd at 11951214. Position to be occupied by 0630 hrs 20 Jan '41.

INTENTION

3. 2/14 Bn will occupy a defensive position including RIFLE RANGE HILL, CANNON HILL, CENTRE RIDGE.

METHOD

4. The following localities will be held by coys each providing its own local protection.

A Coy	RIFLE RANGE HILL
B Coy	CANNON HILL
D Coy	OLD HLY CUTTING
C Coy	CENTRE RIDGE

- 5.(a) Routes :- A. D. C. HQ Coy by TRACK South of CENTRE RIDGE. B Coy by TRACK North of ~~KNOLL~~ CENTRE RIDGE.

- (b) Move deployed down to pls at 50x interval.

- (c) Starting point TRACK BEND 11931257.

- (d) Start times:

B Coy	0700 hrs
A Coy	0705 hrs
D Coy	0715 hrs
C Coy	0725 hrs
HQ Coy	0735 hrs

- (e) Coy localities to be occupied by 1000 hrs 19 Jan.

- 6 Bde fire plan (vide training^c)

- 7(a) Fd works will be carried out in the priority: weapon pits, wiring, A/Tk minefield, sec posts, comm trenches, camouflaging.

- (b) 250 A/Tk mines to be delivered B coy area by 0900 hrs 19 Jan. One sec C Coy to lay at area marked on tracing.

- (c) Wire will be delivered to coy areas, construct triple fence as indicated,

300 x	A coy
300 x	B coy
200 x	C coy

- 8 Commencing 20 Jan fighting pl patrols will operate daily from 1900 hrs - 0600 hrs as under:

- (a) D coy - POTTS VALLEY patrolling South as far as rd JULIS 110121 - IBDIS.

- (b) C coy - patrolling between left reserve coy 2/27 Bn to SAWAFIR ML GHARBIYA.

9. Coordination of fire plans and coy boundaries at Bn HQ at 1400 hrs 19 Jan.

ADM

- 10 MAP South side OLD RLY CUTTING.
- 11 Tpt A Ech A & B Coy and B Ech Tpt area 11901244. A Ech C & D Coy remain sub-unit areas until further notice.
- 12 No lights in area between 1800 hrs and 0600 hrs.
- 13 Water point HOBBS LINES.
- 14 SAA reserve Tpt lines 11901244.
- 15 Hot meals 0600 hrs 1800 hrs.

INTERCOMM.

16 Bn HQ closes present position and opens at eastern slope CENTRE RIDGE COL at 0745 hrs 19 Jan.

- 17 Sig plan vide tracing. Wireless silence.
- 18 Bde Sec right sector green, red, green. Left sector white, green, white.

ACK

Issued verbally to coy comds at 1430 hrs 18 Jan at CENTRE RIDGE. Confirmed in writing at 1515 hrs 18 Jan.

S.H. BUCKLER, Capt.
Adjt S/14 Bn, AIF.
1500 hrs

DISTRIBUTION.

Copy No			Tracing copy
1	A		
2	B		
3	C		
4	D		
5	HQ		
6	CO		
7	QM		
8	Bde		
9	File		
10	War Diary		
11	War Diary		

H.Q. 2/14 BN. A.I.F.

WAR DIARY

Vol IX Appx 17

Copy No. 10

HQ 2/14 Bn AIF
18 JAN 41.

2/14 BN FIELD FIRING - JAFFA RANGE.

1. Coys of 2/14 Bn will be moved from JULIS to JAFFA RIFLE RANGE to carry out field firing exercises.
2. ADVANCE PARTY.
The following will move from Tpt lines to take over range site and facilities

<u>Coy</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>Nos</u>
A	20	0800	Lieut C.L. THOMPSON
C			COMS HIGGINS
A			4 OR's (general duties)
HQ			4 OR's (cooks)

3. MOVES TO JAFFA RIFLE RANGE

(a)

A	20	1430	125	
B	20	1430	125	
C	21	1430	113	
D	22	1430	124	
HQ	23	0900	36	(4 P1 28 2 P1 8)

(b) MOVES FROM JAFFA RIFLE RANGE.

A	21	1630	125
B	22	1630	125
C	23	1630	113
D	23	1630	124
HQ	23	1830	36

- (c) Coy parades will be assembled 15 minutes prior to embussing. Senior coy officer will be the embussing officer. One man per vehicle will be armed as a picquet. Any discrepancies in numbers travelling must be notified to Bn HQ the evening prior to movement.

4. AMMUNITION ALLOTMENT.

(a)	2/14 Bn Total Allotment	16320
	Less	3600 (to complete Recruits Course)
	Less	4800 (Bren Crse 240 firers)
	Total for Field Firing	<u>8920</u>
(i)	P1 in attack - 10 rds per man @ 116 men per coy	1160
	60 rds per Bren @ 9 men per coy	540
	4 Rifle Coys	<u>1700</u>
		6800
(ii)	Bren Demonstration Tue. Thu.	300
(iii)	AA firing at balloons 4 guns @ 30 rds	120
(iv)	Bren carrier personnel 28 @ 15 rds	420
		<u>7640</u>
	Bn reserve	1280
		<u>8920</u>

- (b) Only personnel who have fired Bren will fire on open range.

5. SPECIAL ORDER.

A security officer will be appointed daily. He will familiarise himself with SAT safety rules and Bde 44/2 of 10 Jan App A.

2/14 BN FIELD FIRING - JAFFA RANGE (Cont)

ADMINISTRATION.

6. (a) Dress KWD ,marching order, greatcoats in pack.
(b) Blankets 4 per man rolled in sec bundles.
(c) Vehicle allotment for baggage 2 per coy.
(d) Coys will carry following :
 - (i) Ammunition
 - (ii) Oil & flanelette
 - (iii) Toilet paper.

7. QM will
 - (i) Establish Officers, Sjts & ORs mess and arrange for the movement of panniers.
 - (ii) Draw targets, telephones, flags etc from Range Warden.

8. Camp Facilities.
 - (a) Small E.F.I. canteen and small Jewish cafe in bounds to troops.
 - (b) Ablution benches, cold showers & latrines available.

9. R.A.P. will be established by RMO at Range - he will arrange for another unit RMO to conduct JULIS sick parades.

INTERCOMN.

10. (a) Bn Advanced HQ will open at JAFFA RANGE at 1800 hrs 20 Jan. Includes CO, Adjt, I.O., clerk. Equipment 1 Van 2 R/T sets with operators. Telephone RISHON 256.
(b) Bn Rear HQ will remain at JULIS and will be controlled by Major J.A.EVANS MC.ED.
(c) Route to Range turn West at RISHON LE ZION.

Ack.

J.A. Buckler Capt.,
Adjt 2/14 Bn AIF

16/16 hrs.

Distribution.

Copy No.	1	-	A Coy
	2	-	B Coy
	3	-	C Coy
	4	-	D Coy
	5	-	HQ Coy
	6	-	CO
	7	-	QM
	8	-	Bde
	9	-	File
	10	-	War Diary.

War Diary
Vol IX. Appx 18

HQ 2/14 Bn AIF
20 JAN 41.

Copy No. *1*.....

APPENDIX A TO FIELD FIRING PRACTICES.

ADMINISTRATION 21 JAN 41 JAFFA RANGES.

AMMUNITION. 1.

A & B Coys will draw SAA from A/RQMS - S/Sjt HIGGINS F.J.
before 0730 hrs 21 Jan 41.

A Coy - 2000 rounds

B Coy - 1000 rounds.

Empties to be collected by one fatigued man with each section.

Bags for empties to be drawn from RQMS before moving out.

Riflemen to be issued and magazines filled before moving out.

MEDICAL. 2.

Sick parade at RAP near Bn HQ 0700 hrs.

RAP to open at control point on range 0900 hrs.

SUPPLY. 3.

Dry rations to be drawn by coys from A/RQMS by 0800 hrs.

Waterbottles filled before moving out. No tea for lunch.

Messing midday meal under coy arrangements.

Evening meal in bivouac 1700 hrs.

TRANSPORT. 4.

One van 15 cwt at Bn HQ.

One van 15 cwt on end of road to range.

Both available 0900-1630 hrs but applications for use must
be made to Bn HQ.

ROUTINE 5.

Reveille - 0630

Breakfast - 0730

A Coy leave for range - 0830

B Coy leave for range - 0840.

Prowling picquet 6 ptes to be provided by B Coy between
0830 and 1630. Name of senior pte i/c picquet to be notified
Bn HQ before 0815.

At other times security of coy lines a coy responsibility.

P.A.D. 6.

Slit trenches are situated along orchard fences.

Precautions to be taken in event of alarm as for HOBBS LINES.

ACKNOWLEDGE.

Signed at *2305*.....hrs.

Issued by hand.

W. H. Hester
.....for.....Capt,

Adjt 2/14 Bn AIF

Distribution.

All Coys

Q.M.

File.

War Diary.

H.Q. 2/14 BN. A.I.F.

War Diary.

Vol IX Appx 19

SECRET

HQ 2/14 Bn., AIF,

20 Jan '41.

Copy No.....⁸

FIELD FIRING PRACTICES - PL EXERCISE

NARRATIVE

Intelligence reports indicated that ITIS might attempt a landing in the vicinity of JAFFA. 2/14 Bn has been ordered to move by MF from JULIS to secure beach defences in the area of JAFFA RIFLE RANGE.

A Coy was allotted the area beyond the FIELD FIRING RANGE. On reaching F.I. the leading scout of No 1 Sec observed enemy tps apparently small recon party in area T.I. On being informed Sec comd decides to engage enemy by fire from T.I. and inform Pl Comd.

Pl Comd decides to move another Sec round left flank to get behind enemy post to obtain prisoners for information and to secure BUCKLER RIDGE, an important feature to cover further operations by the coy.

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Tps</u>	<u>Fire Position</u>	<u>Target</u>	<u>Remarks</u>
1.	No 1 Sec	F.1.	T.1.	
2.	No 2 Sec	F.2.	T.2.	Adv covered by No 1 Sec
3.	No 3 Sec	F.3.	T.2.	
4.	No 1 Sec	F.4.	T.3.	
5.	No 3 Sec	F.5.	T.4.	
6.	No 2 Sec	F.6.	T.3 & 4	Support Bayonet attack

Amun Rifleman 5 rds per fire position
Bren Gun One mag each fire position
Change Nos 1 each fire position.

Range Officer - Coy Comd.
Safety Officers - One offr each sec.
Rehearsals Exercise will be first carried out without firing.
Movement Order - Copy attached.
Demonstration - JAFFA Range 21 and 23 Jan '41
T.O.R.T's and FIRING.

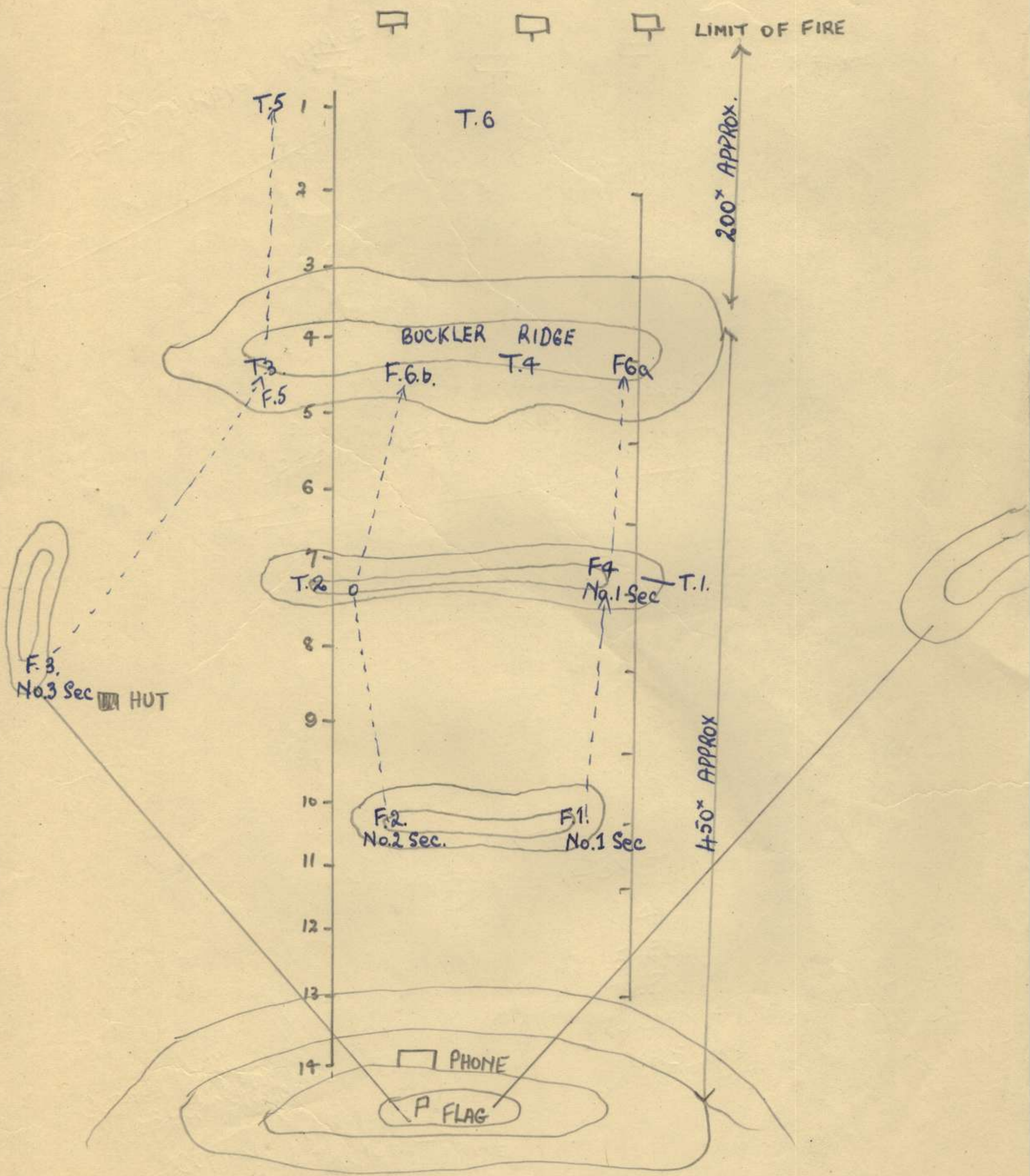
1. Mag filling 40 secs
2. Loading 6 secs
3. Lesson 4 Firing A. Automatic B. Single Rounds
C. Accuracy (using tracer)
4. I.A. (I.A. 9 secs. More gas 25 secs.)
5. Barrel changing 12 secs
6. Section firing (rifles and LMG)
7. ~~Rifle~~ Rifle Rapid rate.
8. Firing on fixed lines from tripod.
Firing from Bipod.
Demonstrating beaten Zones.

W.G.CANNON, Lt.Col.
Comd 2/14 Bn., A.I.F.

DISTRIBUTION

Copy No 1	21 Aust Inf Bde
2	A Coy
3	B Coy
4	C Coy
5	D Coy
6	HQ Coy
7	File
8	War Diary

— JAFFA FIELD FIRING RANGE —



INT. SEC.
2/14 BN.
20 JAN 41
2230 HRS.

Distribution.
All Coys
Bde
File
War diary

H.Q. 2/14 BN. A.I.F.

War Diary
Vol IX Apr 41

War Diary

HQ 2/14 Bn AIF
20 Jan 41

FIELD FIRING PRACTICES - PL EXERCISE NO 2

Copy No... 8

Ref attached sketch map

NARRATIVE -

Intelligence reports indicate that ITIS might attempt a landing in the vicinity of JAFFA. 2/14 Bn has been ordered to move by MT from JULIS to secure beach defences in the area of JAFFA rifle range.

A Coy was allotted the area beyond the field firing range. On reaching F 1 the leading scout of No 1 section observed enemy troops apparently small recce party in area T 1. On being informed section comd decides to engage enemy by fire from T 1 and inform pl comd.

Pl comd decides to move another sec round left flank to get behind enemy post to obtain prisoners for information and to secure BUCKLER ridge, an important feature to cover further operations by the coy.

EXERCISE -

Serial	Tps	Fire Posn	Target	Remarks
1	No 1 sec	F 1	T 1	Other secs to left rear of F 2
2	No 2 sec	F 2	T 2	No 1 sec continues firing
3	No 3 sec	F 3	T 3	As soon as T 2 is engaged
4	No 1 sec	F 4	T 4	As soon as T 3 is engaged
5	No 1 sec No 2 sec	F 6a) F 6b)	T 6	As soon as T 4 is engaged No 2 sec moves up in rear of T 2. No 3 sec continues firing while 1 & 2 secs move to BUCKLER ridge.
6	No 3 sec	F 5	T 5	When 1 & 2 secs come within 100 yds of F6 No 3 sec cuts out & moves to F5 as soon as F6 a & b are occupied, taking brens from 1 & 2 secs
7	Once T5 is engaged 1 & 2 secs send 1 man with brens to No 3 sec and assault T6 with bayonet. No 3 sec engages T5 with all three LMG's.			

AMMUNITION

Riflemen 5 rds per fire position.
LMG bren 1 mag each fire position EXCEPT -
No 1 sec to conserve ammunition and avoid disclosing location of LMG by engaging T 1 with gun only using repetition. Use with one magazine. One magazine will then be used between F4 & F6a

REHEARSAL.

Exercise will first be carried out without firing. Range and safety officers as for No 1 exercise.

ADMINISTRATION.

Appx A issued separately covers admin matters for 21 Jan 41.

INTERCOMMUNICATION.

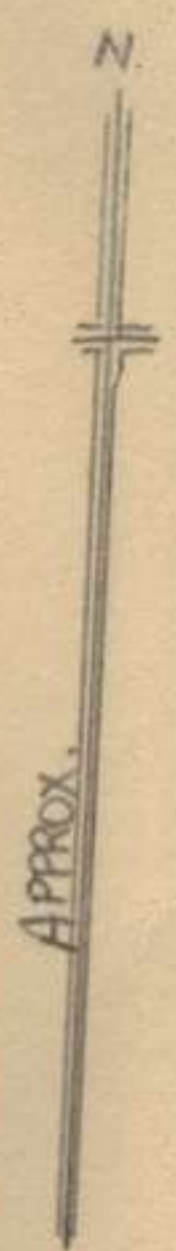
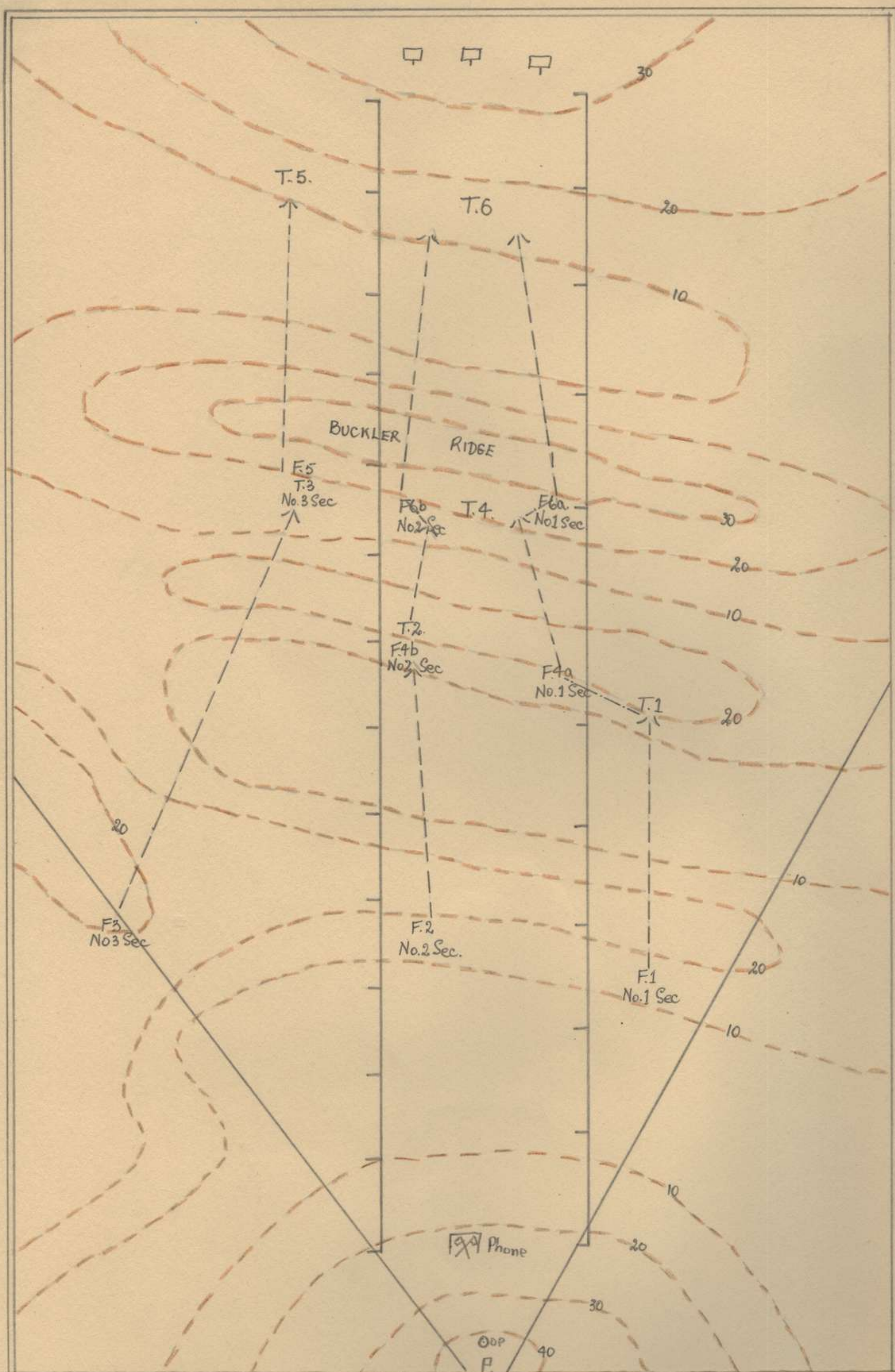
One R/T set at control point and one at Bn HQ.
Three Fd telephones on range at 0900 daily.

ACKNOWLEDGE

Signed at 2300hrs, issued by hand.

J. McLesker Lt. Col.
Comd 2/14 Bn AIF.

JAFFA FIELD FIRING RANGE



War Diary.

HQ 2/14 Bn AIF.

20 JAN 41.

ALL COYS.RIFLE COY TRAINING DURING FIELD FIRING DAYS.

1.

MON Rifle coys occupation of coy localities & digging in.

TUE A Coy. Field firing.
B Coy. Field firing.

A.M. C Coy, D Coy. Pl in withdrawal.
P.M. D Coy Rehearsal parcels I & II of Bde TEWT.

WED B Coy Field firing.
C Coy Field firing.

A.M. A Coy)
D Coy) Coy defence.
P.M. A Coy Rehearsals patrols I & II of Bde TEWT.

THUR D Coy Field firing.
C Coy JAFFA Coy attack - Coy withdrawal.

A.M. A Coy)
B Coy) Coy attack.
P.M. Coy withdrawal.

2.

As time is available at JAFFA RIFLE RANGE exercises will be carried out in fieldcraft & sec movement in that type of country.

3.

Defensive Area. Digging may be carried out on uncultivated ground on Bde reserve position. Alternative positions may be selected away from cultivations.

4.

COY DUTIES.

MON	1600	HQ Coy.	
TUE	"	D Coy.	D Coy will picquet A & B coy lines.
WED	"	A Coy.	A Coy will picquet C & D coy lines.
THU	"	B Coy.	B Coy will picquet C & D coy lines.
Fri	"	C Coy.	
Sat	"	HQ Coy.	
SUN	"	A Coy.	

Robertson
Capt.
Adjutant 2/14 Bn AIF.

MESSAGE FORM

H.Q. 2/14 BN. A.I.F.

Serial No.

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS

IN 3X05

OUT

H. Q 2/14 Bn. A I.F.
 File No. *War Diaries*
 Date *21 JAN 1941*

WAR DIARY
Vol IX
 GR. 46
 21

No. of Groups. OFFICE DATE STAMP.

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

TO *2/14 Bn* Cap gp comds Dier Suneid, Kilo 89, Dimra, Barbara, Julis, Gastina.

FROM Tuli

Originator's Number
012

Date
21

In Reply to Numbers

Attack	by	our	tps	launched	on
Tobruk	this	morning	⊙	Report	timed
0700	hrs	indicates	first	objective	attained
on	time	tps	and	tanks	have
crossed	perimeter				

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN by any means.
 Phoned
 ID

If liable to be intercepted or fall into enemy hands, this message must be sent IN CIPHER

Originator's instructions
 Degree of periority

Time of origin.
1730

Signed (BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

Signed		Signed		Signed		Signed		Signed		Signed	
System in	Time in	Reader	Sender	System out	Time out	Reader	Sender	System out	Time out	Reader	Sender

T.H.I. 1733

T.O.R. 1800

C.E.A. 5/40. 50.000 pads.

MESSAGE FORM

Serial No.

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS

IN

OUT

No. of Groups.
GR.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO

2/14 Bn.

FROM

21 Aust Inf Bde.

Originator's Number

Date

In Reply to Number

Operation	TABRUK	all	objectives	taken	late
yesterday	10,000	prisoners	our	casualties	under
200	troops	in	good	heart	⊙
Italian	9,000	ton	bruiser	on	fire
in	harbour	town	on	fire	⊙

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN** BY ANY MEANS.

IF LIABLE TO BE INTERCEPTED OR FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS, THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT **IN CIPHER.**

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

SIGNED

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

T.H.I.

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER

T.O.R.

MESSAGE FORM

IN SYSTEM	IN TIME	READER	SENDER	OUT SYSTEM	OUT TIME	READER	SENDER

ANY MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY

SENT IN CIPHER. IN CASE TO BE INTERPRETED OR NOT

DEGREE OF PRIORITY ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

TIME OF ORIGIN

T.O.R.

T.H.I.

TO

FROM

INSTRUCTIONS AND CALL

OUT IN

BHCP

Dang 1520

HA

CAV 1510

A

Greenwood 1520

B

Green

C

S. D. Johnston
S/p.

D

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

No of Groups

GR.

ORIGINE DATE PLACE

Serial No.

Form C 3128 (19) W.F. 40251/1938 430 words 2/30

C.B. 42. 149 27.3001

2/14 Bn

H.Q. 2/14 BN. A.I.F.
5/199/41
25 Jan 41
A.I.F. BASE AREA

SECRET
SECRET

Copy No ... 7

H.Q. 2/14 BN. A.I.F.
WAR DIARY
Appx 22 Vol IX
24 Jan 41

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTION NO. 8

GAZA

ARRIVAL AND RECEPTION CONVOY US 8.

1. Ref 1 Aust Corps Adm Instn No. 42, dated 8 Jan 41, the following amendments and additions are made.

Para of 1 Aust Corps Adm Instn	Remarks
1. Arrival	Date & place of disembarkation - see schedule attached.
2. Units & Strengths 4. Lines and 5. Foster Units	Delete Appx "A" and see detail in schedule att.
12. Change of location units in camps	Delete Serials 1, 2, 10 and 13. Serial 4 new location FOOT Lines, QASTINA
13. Plans of camp	HILL 69. Transfer units from HODGSON to L8 " " " MILLS to L7 " " " BROCKMAN to L6 " location of HQ to GLASSFURD

2. Train timings will be issued later.

3. Liaison Offrs will report to A.Q.M.G., A.I.F. Base Area, GAZA, at 1600 hrs 25 Jan 41.

J.F. Leys Lt. Col.
A.Q.M.G. A.I.F. Base Area.

DISTRIBUTION
(with schedule att)

Serial No.	Copy Nos.	Serial No.	Copy Nos.	
1.	7 Aust Div	1-13	15. Finance	66
2.	9 Aust Div	19-32	16. Audit	67
3.	1 Aust Corps	33, 34	17. 1 A.G.H.	68
4.	Comd AIF Base Area	55	18. AIF Reinfct Depot	69-74
5.	A.Q.M.G.	56	19. War Diary	75-76
6.	D.A.Q.M.G.	57	20. Liaison Offrs	77-96
7.	A.A.G.	58	21. O.C. Convoy	97
8.	D.A.A.G.	59	22. C.Os Units in Convoy	98-128
9.	D.A.D.S.T.	60	23. G.H.Q. M.E.	129-130
10.	A.D.M.S.	61	24. H.Q. B.T.E.	131-132
11.	D.A.D.O.S.	62	25. H.Q. B.F.P. & T. J.	133-134
12.	D.A.P.M.	63	26. M.C. HAIFA	135
13.	A.D.E.S.	64	27. M.C. LYDDA	136
14.	Records	65	28. Spares	137-140

DISEMBARK		Serial No	Aust Serial No	UNIT	STRENGTH			Detrain	Thence by	T		Receptor Unit	
Place	Date				Offrs	WOs & Sgts	CRs			Total	Camp		Lines
UEZ	28 or 29	13	160	Corps Sigs (less No 3 Coy) and 1st Reinfets	27	44	500	660	AMIRIYA			Detailed by L of C Sub-Area	
	ex SLAMAT	37	450	Details Sigs 9 Div	10	12	238	260	MAJDAL	M.T.	JULIS	MCNASH	from 7 Aust Div
		16	229	Details Sigs 7 Div	1	-	11	12	FEIR SUNEID	March Baggage by M.T.	DIMRA	COX	Sigs 7 Div
		42		Det 6 A.G.H. A.A.N.S.	1 4	- -	- -	1 4	GAZA "	M.T. "	GAZA RIDGE "	FEATH-ERSTON "	1 A.G.H. "
YANT-ARA	29	5	295	Corps Pet Pk & 1st Reinfets	17	25	670	720	MAJDAL	M.T.	HILL 09	L 6	from 9 Aust Div
	ex RUCNA 0500	33	394	2/8 Fd Amb & Reinfets	12	17	216	245	MAJDAL	M.T.	KHASSA	McNICOLL	from 7 Aust Div
		54	186	Reinfets 2/1 MG Bn	6	4	100	110	BEIT JIRJA	March Baggage by M.T.	BEIT JIRJA	?	Reinfet Depot
				A.A.N.S.	4	-	-	4	GAZA	M.T.	GAZA RIDGE	FEATH-ERSTON	1 A.G.H.
CHRISTIAN HUGGENS 1000	29	23	385	HQ 24 Inf Bde & 1 Sec	10	5	54	69	MAJDAL	M.T.	KHASSA	HQ	from 7 Aust Div
	29	300	24 A Tk Coy	4	5	73	82	"	"	"	"	"	
	10	291	2/2 MG Bn & Reinfets	30	54	732	824	"	"	"	CNSLCW	"	

S E C R E T

DISEMBARK		Ser- ial No.	Aust Serial No.	U N I T.	STRENGTH				Detrain	Thence by	TO		Foster Unit.
Place	Date				Offrs.	WOs & Sgts.	ORs	Total			Camp	Lines	
KANTARA	29			M.G. Bn. Details	1	-	-	1	NOT	YET	DETERMINED.		
		1	347	2/3 CCS & Reinfts.	9	12	77	98	MAJDAL	M.T.	HILL 69	GLASS- PURE	from 9 Aust Div.
		26	402	Mob Laundry 9 Aust Div.	2	8	125	135	"	"	"	ROBERT- SON	"
		57		Salvation Army	1	-	-	1	BEIT JIRJA	March	BEIT JIRJA		Reinft Depot
		21	436	AASC 9 Aust Div	1	-	-	1	MAJDAL	M.T.	HILL 69	HQ	from 9 Aust Div.
				AANS	8	-	-	8	GAZA	M.T.	GAZA RIDGE	FEATHER- STON	1 A.G.H.
		3	154	Corps Tps Sup Col	21	28	633	682	MAJDAL	M.T.	HILL 69	L8	from 9 Aust Div
ex	52	173	Reinf. 2/9 Bn.	14	12	279	305	BEIT JIRJA	March Baggage by M.T.	BEIT JIRJA		Reinfct Depot	
RAJULA	42		Det 6 A.G.H.	2	-	-	2	GAZA	M.T.	GAZA RIDGE	FEATH- ERSTON	1 A.G.H.	
1400			AANS	-	4	-	4	"	"	"	"	"	
30	20	235	2/15 Bn & Reinfts	41	43	855	939	KILO 89	March Baggage by M.T.	KILO 89	HOLMES	from 7 Aust Div.	
ex	42		Det 6 A.G.H.	1	-	-	1	GAZA	M.T.	GAZA RIDGE	FEATH- ERSTON	1 A.G.H.	
INDRA POENA	"		AANS	4	-	-	4	"	"	"	"	"	
0530													

DISEMBARK		Ser- ial No.	Aust Serial No.	U N I T.	STRENGTH				Detrain	Thence by	TO		Page 3. Foster Unit
Place	Date				Offrs	WOs & Sgts	ORs	Total			Camp	Lines	
ANTARA	30	25	401	9 Aust Div Mob Bath	1	1	18	20 ✓	MAJDAL	M.T.	HILL 69	ROBERTSON	from 9 Aust Div
	ex	24	437	9 Aust Div Sup Col.	8	16	273	297 ✓	"	"	"	"	"
JOHANN	27	403	9 Aust Div Salvage Unit	1	2	39	42 ✓	"	"	"	"	"	"
DE	21	436	HQ 9 Aust Div AASC	1	-	-	1 ✓	"	"	"	HQ	"	"
WITT	12	272	2/3 A Fd. Wkshop	8	50	301	359 ✓	KILO 89	March Baggage by M.T.	KILO 89	SQUIRES		from 7 Aust Div.
1000	34	397	2/4 Fd. Hyg Sec & Reinfts.	1	4	24	29 ✓	MAJDAL	M.T.	KHASSA	MONICOLL		"
	39	345	1 Sup Per Sec AASC	1	2	17	20 ✓	MAJDAL	-	MAJDAL	SUPPLY	DEPOT	
	40	346	2 Sup Per Sec AASC	1	2	17	20 ✓	IKINGI MARYUT	ARRANGED	BY	BASE	SUB - AREA	
	30	389	76 L.A.D.	1	1	11	13 ✓	MAJDAL	M.T.	KHASSA	HQ		from 7 Aust Div.
	11	345	77 L.A.D.	1	1	10	12 ✓	"	"	"	ONSLow		"
			Medical Party A.A.N.S.	2 4	- -	- -	2) 4) ✓	GAZA	M.T.	GAZA RIDGE	FEATH- ERSTON		1 A.G.H.
	58 62		Y.M.C.A. Reinft Details & Stragglers	1 1	- -	- 3	1) 4) ✓	BEIT JIRJA	March Baggage by M.T.	BEIT JIRJA			Reinft Depot.

30/1/41

DISSEMBLE	Place	Date	Serial No	Unit	STRENGTH			Terrain	Thence by	PLACE 4		Foster Unit	
					Offrs	Wcs & Sgts	Ops			Total	Camp		Lines
KAN-TARA	30 ex NIEU ZEE- LAND 1600	31	7 387	2/28 Bn	41	47	859	947	MAJDAL	M.T.	KHASSA	WILSON	From 7 Aust Div
				Medical Party	2	-	-	2	GAZA	M.T.	GAZA RIDGE	FEATHER- STON	1 A.G.H.
				AANS	4	-	-	4	"	"	"	"	"
HAIFA	30 ex DEVON- SHIRE	6	267	3 Lt AA Regt & Reinfets	33	51	657	741	MAJDAL	M.T.	KHASSA	JESS	From 7 Aust Div
		7	289	3 Lt AA Sig Sec & Reinfets	1	1	33	35	"	"	"	"	"
		8	355	67 LAD	1	1	11	13	"	"	"	"	"
		9	423	3 Lt AA Regt Wkshop & Reinfets	1	1	34	36	"	"	"	"	"
		19	251	2/6 Fd Amb & Rein- fets	12	17	215	244	DIMRA	March Baggage by M.T.	LIMRA	McGAY	"
				HQ Adv Ord Wkshop	1	1	-	2	BEIT JIRJA	"	BEIT JIRJA		Reinfet Depct
		51	141	Reinfet 2/6 Bn	7	7	140	154	"	"	"		"
		53	176	" 2/12 Bn	1	1	43	45	"	"	"		"
		56		Details 23 Bn	-	1	1	2	"	"	"		"
		62		Stragglers	1	3	145	149	"	"	"		"
				AANS	4	-	-	4	GAZA	M.T.	GAZA RIDGE	FEATH- ERSTON	1 A.G.H.

ISEMBARK		Ser- ial No	Aust Serial No	UNIT	STRENGTH				Remarks	Transport by	Camp	Notes	From Unit	
Place	Date				Offrs	Wcs. & Sgts	CRS	Total						
HAIFA	30	4	157	Corps Amn Pk	22	32	667	721	MAJDAL	M.T.	HILL 69	L 7	From 9 Aust Div	
	ex	22	438	Amn Coy 9 Aust Div	4	5	147	156	"	"	"	GLASS- FURD	"	
	SIL- WARA	35	369	2/4 Fd Pk Coy & Reinfets	3	9	154	166	"	"	KHASSA	McNIC- ELL	From 7 Aust Div	
		53	176	Reinfets 2/12 Bn	6	7	140	153	BEIT JIRJA	March baggage by M.T.	BEIT JIRJA	"	Reinfet Depot	
		41- 44	347 348	6 A.G.H.	21	17	131	169	GAZA RIDGE	"	GAZA RIDGE	FEATH- ERSTON	1 A.G.H.	
				" AANS	35	-	-	35	"	"	"	"	"	"
				Medical Cases	-	-	20	20	Special arrangements by 5 A.G.H.					
KAN- TARA	31	15	159	1 Ord Fd Pk & Reinfets	18	26	362	406	BARBARA	March Baggage by M.T.	BARBARA	WISDOM	B.O.I.	
ex														
LANCA- SHIRE	0530	12	272	2/3 A Fd Wkshop & Reinfets	3	16	127	146	KILO 29	"	KILO 29	SQUIRES	from 7 Aust Div	
		23	439	Pet Coy 9 Aust Div	3	1	129	133	MAJDAL	M.T.	HILL 69	GLASS- FURD	from 9 Aust Div	
		2	301	1 MAC & Reinfets		14	210	232	"	"	"	ROBERT- SON	"	
		36	370	72 LAD	1	1	11	13	"	"	KHASSA	McNICOLL	from 7 Aust Div	
		17	212	7 Div Cav Regt & Reinfets	38	36	430	504	DIMRA	March Baggage by M.T.	DIMRA	TIVEY	"	

Place	Date	Ser- ial No	Aust Serial No	UNIT	SUBTOTALS				Detrain	Thence by	To		Foster Unit
					Offrs	W's & Sgts	Q's	Total			Camp	Lines	
KAN- TARA LANCA- SHIRE C530	31 ex	10	213	50 LAI	1	1	10	12	DIMRA	March Bagg MT	DIMRA	TIVEY	from 7 Aust Liv
		57-58 63 62	-	YMCA Salv Army Chap. 2/1 Pnr Pn	3	-	1	4	BETT JIRJA	"	BETT JIRJA		Reinfct Depct
		41	347	AANS	4	-	-	4	GAZA	M.T.	GAZA RIDGE	FEATH- ERSTON	1 AGH
NEV- ASSA 1000	31 ex	40	317	4 A.G.H.	23	22	129	174	ADD EL QADIR	Arrangements made by L of C Sub- Area			
		45&47	"	AANS & Masseuses	19	-	-	19	"	"	"	"	"
		32	342	8/43 & Reinfcts Bn	34	52	302	346	MAJLAL	M.T.	KHASSA	MARTYN	from 7 Aust Div
		53	176	Reinfcts 2/22 Bn	6	6	90	110	BETT JIRJA	March Baggage by M.T.	BETT JIRJA		Reinfct Depct
		40		Dets 7 Tiv Sup Col	1	-	-	1					
		49		" " Pet Coy	1	-	-	1					
				" 1 Aust Corps	1	-	-	1					
	57-58 59		Salv Army & Y.M.C.A. Ca nteens Red Cross	2 1 1	- - -	- - -	2 1 1						

H. Q. 2 14 BN. A.I.F.

Apr 23

WAR DIARY

TO EVERY OFFICER: FROM THE C. I. G. S.

ALL members of the Services have been repeatedly warned that careless discussion of Service matters may lead to lost battles and lost lives. Nevertheless, such discussion continues; and you must realize that, as a holder of the King's Commission, you are individually responsible for preventing leakage of information to the enemy. This responsibility does not end at being yourself discreet; it extends to the taking of positive action to prevent leakage.

If you hear improper or indiscreet discussion of Service matters, you should caution those taking part. If, nevertheless, such discussion is persisted in, you should take the names of those participating and report the incident to the proper authority. This is your clear duty, which you must perform however distasteful it may be. If you fail in your duty in this respect, you may become personally responsible in some degree for the sacrifice of lives.

I would remind you too that morale is a factor of vital importance, and I wish to draw your attention to the damaging effect on morale which can result from rumour and gossip. Stories reflecting on equipment, organization, or personnel, when passed from mouth to mouth, are apt to assume an unwarranted degree of importance, and to spread an impression in no way justified by the original incidents.

Do not spread rumours. They may have been started by the enemy. Not only should you yourself refuse to indulge in rumour and gossip: you should go farther, and to the utmost of your power endeavour to prevent their circulation.

Further, I would mention the question of criticism. Uninformed criticism is of no value, and can do much harm. Before you criticize, therefore, be sure of your facts, and then make your criticism only to a proper and responsible authority.

In all these matters bear in mind first and foremost the interest of your country. Bear in mind the issues at stake. Remember also that the more senior you are, or the more important the position you hold, the greater will be the reliance placed on what you say, and the greater is the responsibility which rests on you.

As an officer of His Majesty's Forces, you are under a positive obligation to do everything in your power to maintain the morale of those Forces, and also that of your fellow countrymen. The greater the stress the more your fellow countrymen will look to you and rely upon you.

J. S. Dill
Chief of the Imperial General Staff

THE WAR OFFICE
21st June, 1940

2/PMEJ/1 - 10.000 - 9/40

Original

HQ 2/14 Bn AIF
26 JAN 41.

H. Q. 2/14 Bn *War Diary*
File No. **WAR DIARY**
Date **VOL IX APPX 24**
MON 27 JAN 41.

2/14 Bn. SPECIAL INSTRUCTION NO 1.

0545 hrs.
0615 hrs.
0720 hrs.

1. Routine:-
Reveille.
Breakfast (1st Sitting)
Leave parties parade at rear of picture theatre in close coln of coys in order A.B.C.D.HQ Coys. Each coy leave pty being divided into two groups, i.e. TEL AVIV gp and JERUSALEM gp, where necessary. The senior Coy offr on parade will act at all times independently on this movement. Money will be paid direct to Bus representative by coy offr (in notes) The TO will assist in allotting coys to buses.

Numbers going on leave.

<u>COY.</u>	<u>TEL AVIV</u>	<u>JERUSALEM</u>
"A"	74	-
"B"	15	42
"C"	84	-
"D"	69	16
HQ	2	87
BHQ	21	5

0730 hrs
0730 hrs
0845 hrs

1145 hrs

1225 hrs

1230 hrs

The RMO will attend the above parade.
Embus.
Breakfast (2nd sitting)
Coy personnel not going on leave parade for duty under senior coy representative at Bn vehicle park.
Midday meal (Jerusalem leave party 26) Sjt. FARMER J.G. in charge.
JERUSALEM leave party parade for inspection at Bn vehicle park.
JERUSALEM leave party move to Picture Theatre to embus at 1300 hrs.

2. Guards and Duties

- a. Camp guard will be provided by HQ coy changing at 1600 hrs.
- b. KHASA guard will be supplemented by 8 OR's from HQ Coy moving from Bn HQ JULIS 1730 hrs for a two night tour of duty.
- c. The OO will also take over guard comds duties as from 0600 hrs 27 JAN 41. " " "
- d. "B" & "C" Coys will take over "A" Coys portion of perimeter guard.

3. SYLLABUS.

- a. TUE 28 JAN - WED 29 JAN, "B", "C" Coys two sided exercises, Coy attack against defence, withdrawal, night patrol, dawn attack, withdrawal. Maj J.A. CORBY ED, Capt W.S. HOWDEN to direct.
 - b. "A", "D" Coys, Camp construction, Patrolling exercises with pls not being used.
 - c. WED am "A" Coy withdrawal. Coy two sided exercise.
"D" Coy attack " " " "
pm "D" Coy withdrawal. " " " "
"A" Coy attack " " " "
- Maj J.G. EVANS MC, ED. to direct.
- d. THUR. 30 JAN. "A" "D" as for para 3(a) terminate exercise and move into Bde defensive area on FRI 31 JAN.
 - e. THUR 30 JAN. AM. "C" Coy withdrawal. Coy two sided exercise. "B" Coy attack. Coy two sided exercises. PM. "C" Coy attack Coy two sided exercise. "B" Coy withdrawal. Maj J.G. EVANS MC ED to direct.
 - f. FRI. 31 JAN. Occupation of Bde defensive area.
 - g. SAT. 1 FEB. Bde parade.

Sgt Buckles Capt.
Adjt 2/14 Bn AIF.

SECRET

W/HJ

H.Q. 2/14 BN. A.I.F.

S/198/41

27 Jan 41

27 Jan 41.

H.Q. 2/14 BN. A.I.F.

WAR DIARY

Appx 25 Vol IX

HQ 21 Aust Inf Bde
2/14 Bn
2/16 Bn
2/27 Bn

ALLOCATION OF TPT TO UNITS OF US8
FOSTERED BY 21 AUST INF BDE.

The following essential adm vehicles will be made available for incoming units and will be drawn by foster units :-

Units	Cars	Vans		Camp	Foster Unit
		15 cwt	1 ton		
3 Lt AA Regt " " Wkshops	1		1	JESS LINES	2/16 Bn
2/2 MG Bn 77 L A D	1	- 1	-	ONSLOW	2/14 Bn
HQ 24 Inf Bde 24 A Tk Coy 76 L A D	1 - -	- - 1	- 1 -	HQ	HQ Bde & 21 A Tk Coy
2/28 Bn	1			WILSON	2/16 Bn
2/43 Bn	1			MARTYN	2/27 Bn
2/8 Fd Amb	1			McNIC- HOLL	2/27 Bn
2/4 Fd Pk Coy	-	-	1	"	2/27 Bn
9 Div Sigs	-	-	1	MONASH	2/14 Bn

2. The issue of these vehicles will be left as late as possible. Foster units will not draw vehicles until they ascertain from BOD whether the vehicles are available for issue or not.

3. Tpt for personnel and baggage for incoming units from detraining sta to camp sites has been arranged by 7 Aust Div.

Handwritten notes:
27/1
27/1

Handwritten notes:
8/14 for to TO }
20/1 27/1

Signature: J. Wood
Capt.
S C 21 Aust Inf Bde.

H. Q 2/14 Bn. A.I.F.
 File No. WAR DIARY.
 Date. Vol IX APPX 26

War Diary

HQ 2/14 Bn AIF
 29 JAN 41.

2/14 Bn - NOTES ON TRAINING.

PREPARATION FOR MOVEMENT.

Officers will commence to dispose of surplus items of kit not required for action and will ^{hold} OR's kit inspections to ensure that war kits are complete.

The following items only will be taken near the action station:-

OFFICERS

- (i) Valise
- (ii) Small attache case
- (iii) Stretcher (probability only)
- (iv) Pack

OR's

- (i) Pack
- (ii) Blankets

Steel trunks and kitbags will be placed in kit storage depot.

MANNING DETAILS

Coys are to complete and check manning details forthwith. At this stage it is not sufficient to have a position nominally filled. The person allotted to a coy duty must be ready for action duty, i.e. he must be able to bring himself and his weapons or stores into a position of readiness. Therefore check points of internal administration - consider these points with particular reference to movement.

- (i) Is movement at short notice possible.
- (ii) Are all familiar with packing of personal and other kit and the correct stowing in vehicles.
- (iii) Are all sufficiently tested in packing and movement to include all essentials in the correct packing position - can they pack by night.

These points are to be considered and put into practice forthwith. All vehicle borne personnel are to be detailed vehicle position and stores responsibility with practical application before the completion of the present coy trng period.

Dr Mechanics on rifle coy strengths will be given further training under TO commencing MON 3 FEB 41.

IDENTIFICATION OF KITS.

In action packs will normally be carried in pl vehicles. Blankets however will be rolled in sec bundles and moved by vehicles allotted by AASC. Depending on the tactical situation the great coat in the pack will be the only article of warmth within reach of the coys. Blankets may or may not be issued. Practically all movements of vehicles and deliveries to forward units will be under cover of darkness. For aids to identification the following markings will be attached to packs and sec blanket rolls:-

In the case of packs the individual distinguishing mark will be the approx size of a color patch allowing sufficient space for no and name of individual. Blankets will be marked in the same manner with with a larger sign.

COY	NATURE OF MARK	COY	NATURE OF MARK
Bn HQ	Diamond plain	"B" Coy	ROUND
HQ Coy	Diamond plain (Coy HQ)	"B" " HQ	" plain
1 Pl	" 1 notch	10 Pl.	" 1 notch
2 Pl	" 2 "	11 Pl	" 2 "
3 Pl	" 3 "	12 Pl	" 3 "
4 Pl	" 4 "	"C" Coy	SQUARE
5 Pl	" 5 "	"C" " HQ	" plain
6 Pl	" 6 "	13 Pl	" 1 notch
"A" Coy	OVAL	14 Pl	" 2 "
"A" " HQ	" plain	15 Pl	" 3 "
7 Pl	" 1 notch	"D" COY	TRIANGLE
8 Pl	" 2 notch	"D" " HQ	" plain
9 Pl	" 3 notch	16 Pl	" 1 notch
		17 Pl	" 2 "
		18 Pl	" 3 "

RULES FOR DRAFTING MESSAGES ETC

The Bn Comd has directed that offr's and GSM's familiarise themselves with rules for drafting orders, instrs, reports and messages (vide FSPB pam 2 App ii App ivi).

Each offr and CSM is to pass two messages through coys to Bn HQ for practice for individuals and sig centre; The amn code should be incl in the message text (FSPB 9A)

ABBREVIATIONS

With the exception of the few shown in the list of abbreviations, all abbreviations consisting of single letters should be written with a capital e.g. "CSM" "LAD" but "mih" "vtm" "rpgpm".

Capital letters are also used as the first letter of each abbreviation or part of it, representing a proper noun, or if it is the first word of a sentence. E.G. "8 Fd Bty" but "I saw eight fd btys", "1 Armd C Regt" but "Secs of armd Cs were seen".

Capitals should not be used in messages to be sent by sigs unless the whole group is to be sent in capitals.

A full stop is NOT used to denote the end of an abbreviation, nor are stops to be used between capital letters forming an abbreviation.

USE OF CAMOUFLAGE

Make every effort to make camouflage a practical concealment of visual movement and sound during movement and at rest. Pit your wits against enemy intelligence by employing cunning; both to mislead the enemy or to hide some preparation or movement it is intended to make.

FIELDORA FT

In field exercises discourage the natural tendency to gather in groups. This week a coy was criticized in a withdrawal; forward positions in view of the enemy moved away in lumps instead of filtering away to a covered assembly area. This fault which appears to be general will prove costly in lives.

ANTI FLY CAMPAIGN

Pay the closest attention to hygiene. It must be urged on all ranks that the fly must be fought, that any dirty habits must be discovered and checked and that no organic matter suitable for the fly to breed in is allowed to remain within easy range of any part of the camp. The fly has a range of two miles with the wind but the average is one mile. Any garbage buried should not be less than 4 inches below the soil surface.

BE READY FOR GAS

Coy comds will ensure that all ranks are made to understand that the enemy may use gas at any time. When gas is first used its appearance will be sudden and widespread. There will be no warning, no time to think. Gas, however, is a weapon that is effective only against the unprotected and unprepared, the lazy and careless. Give constant practice - if the respirator fits badly we may have dead men on our hands, if the respirators are not "anti-dimmed" our fire will be inaccurate at a critical time. Appreciate the use of sprays, how to detect it, how to guard against it and how to combat it. ATM 36.

MAP READING

Make this a matter of self study. It is a subject that does not end in being able to find ones way. To a really efficient map reader, a map should, at first glance, without detailed study, represent a picture to mind and eye rather than a conglomeration of signs and contours ATM 36

AMENDMENTS

Coy comds see ATM 36 Amendments.

TRAINING BN.

This will be formed by each Bn of the bde providing sufficient offr, NCO's and OR's to form a Bn HQ, nucleus HQ coy and three coys. Each inf bn will then be represented by a coy of the trng bn and will draw reinforcements direct from this source. Personnel evacuated away from line positions will normally return to the unit through this channel. Coy comds will immediately submit recommendations to fill vacancies as shown on Bn list.

TRAINING CADRE

The cadre will function on a small scale until 15 FEB 41. Sjt ARUNDEL will carry out instructional duties as CI. Subjects for cadre courses:- Bron A/Tk Rifle 2" Mortar Anti-gas. Sjts BUTLER AND MORTIMORE will be made available for instruction as required.

TRAINING CADRE (Cont)

Course No 3 Bren A/Tk rifle commences SAT 1 FEB 41. Nominations required for 1, OR per pl armed with Bron. Terminates 8 FEB 41.

TURNOUT

Criticism is sometimes levelled at what is termed "spit and polish" of the army, as though it were a military anachronism. Officers and ORs must appreciate the difference between "spit and polish" as a term of abuse, and clean, good turnout as a factor of daily life. The term "spit and polish" has become a synonym for an unbending and re-actionary type of military mind which, quite rightly, should be deplored in a war where active, open minds are essential. But it in no way follows that the modern soldier need be untidy. A dirty soldier is invariably a bad soldier, slovenly in action and in thought; whereas the alert keen man reflects his characteristics in his turn out. A man's outward appearance generally progresses in tune with the smartening of his mind and the development of his character. Furthermore a good soldier should always dress the part. It is the duty of every soldier to himself and his unit to impose upon himself the self-discipline of keeping up a clean smart uniform and set of equipment. The world will judge him and his unit on the standard he achieves, perceiving that his outward appearance is a symbol of character and pride. ATM 36.

BRIGADE DEFENCE.

The bn will occupy the bde defensive area at 1100 hrs FRI 31 JAN 41.

BRIGADE REVIEW

A review will be held at 1100 hrs MON 3 FEB 41. This will delay the commencement of Bn trng until 1400 hrs 3 FEB 41.

D. W. Buckles

Capt

Adjt 2/14 Bn AIF

SECRET

Ref GAZA 1/100000

INFORMATION.

1. No further reports on enemy received.
2. 21 Aust Inf Bde gp is allotted frontier defence between incl KILO 45 11821218 excl SAWAFIR EL GHARBIYA 122123 with two bns fwd 2/16 Bn right 2/27 Bn left. FdLs include north edge of POTTS VALLEY square 118121 - STONEY HILL in square 119121 - POPES SPUR in square 120121 - MOTEN RIDGE in square 120121. Inter bn boundary fwd bns all incl 2/27 Bn Trig 309-5 12001205 - rd at 11981214. Bde area to be occupied by 1100 hrs 31 Jan - Bde fire plan vide tracing.

INTENTION.

3. 2/14 Bn will occupy the Bde res defensive posn with defended localities incl RIFLE RANGE HILL 12011230. CANNON HILL 12041234. CENTRE RIDGE 11991235. Role counter attack on fwd sectors.

METHOD (vide tracing)

4. The following localities will be held by Coys each providing its own local protection.
 - A Coy RIFLE RANGE HILL in area from WATERTOWER to CANNON HILL fwd TRACK.
 - B Coy CANNON HILL in area from CANNON HILL fwd TRACK to VILLAGE VIEW.
 - Two dets M one sec 4 pl
 - D Coy OLD RY CUTTING from 30x Range to CENTRE RIDGE.
 - One sec 4 pl
 - C Coy CENTRE RIDGE. Bn res for counter attack role
 - Two dets M
 - Two secs 4 pl (mounted)
 - Two dets M (on wheels)
5. Routes from coy camp areas past SP at rd & track junc at NORTH PNR PETROL SHED to coy gp localities.
 - B Coy gp 0845 hrs 31 JAN
 - A Coy " 0900 " "
 - D Coy " 0910 " "
 - C Coy " 0920 " "
6. Coy localities will be occupied by 1015 hrs
7. (a) Fd wks will be carried out in the priority weapon pits, wiring, A/Tk minefield, sec posts, comn trenches, camflg.
(b) 250 A/Tk mines to be delivered B Coy locality 1000 hrs 31 Jan. Open spacing 5 pl Comd to allot task, one sec B Coy available. (Improvise A/Tk mines from cactus leaf)
(c) Wire will be delivered at coy areas at 1000 hrs. Construct triple fence as indicated.
 - 300x A Coy
 - 300x B Coy
 - 200x C Coy
8. Commencing 31 Jan fighting patrols will operate daily from 1900 hrs - 0600 hrs as under
 - (a) D Coy - POTTS VALLEY patrolling south as far as rd JULIS 118121 - 1BDIS.
 - (b) C Coy - patrolling between left reserve coy 2/27 Bn to SAWAFIR EL GHARBIYA.
- I.O. will move from Bn HQ at 1500 hrs 31 Jan with patrol comds to coordinate with 2/27 Bn & 2/16 Bn.
9. The CO will coordinate fire plan & coy boundaries between 1400 hrs - 1500 hrs 31 Jan.

ADM.

10. RAP Western slope CENTRE RIDGE COL approx 200x from OLD RY CUTTING.
11. HQ Coy HQ and B Ech tpt area 11901244. B Ech brigaded.
12. No lights in area between 1800 hrs - 0600 hrs.
13. Water pt HOBBS LINES.
14. SAA res 11901244
15. Battle order (Midday meal in camp lines).

INTERCOMN.

16. Bn HQ closes HOBBS LINES 0900 hrs reopens eastern slope CENTRE RIDGE COL at 0900 hrs 31 JAN
 - 2 pl
 - 5 pl

J.M.H.

Ref GAZA 1/100000

- 1. Sig plan wide tracing operating by 1015 hrs. Wireless silence.
- 2. Dde SOS right sector green, red, green. Left sector white, green, white.

Issued verbally to coy comds on 10 Jan 41. Confirmed in writing
 at ~~1015~~ hrs. Issued by runner.

St Bonell Capt.,
 Adjt 2/14 Bn AIF.

Distb.

Copy No	1.	A Coy	Tracing Copy	1
	2.	B "		1
	3.	C "		1
	4.	D "		1
	5.	HQ "		1
	6.	3 Pl	comd	1
	7.	4 Pl	comd	1
	8.	CO		1
	9.	Bde		1
	10.	File		1
	11.	War Diary		1
	12.	War Diary		1

2/14 Bn., A.I.F. SYLLABUS PERIOD 4. 13 Jan - 31 Jan '41

WAR DIARY
 H.Q. 2/14 BN. A.I.F.
 WAR DIARY
 Vol IX Appx 22

Day	Date	Time	Training Area	Detail	Manual Ref.	Admin & Remarks
1	13	0900-1155	A B C D AR	March discipline. AA action on march & halts. Deployment & battle drill.	MTP 23, III p87 IT Ch V. ATH 29 App C	
		1345-1630	A B C D AR	Embussing & debussing drill, followed by demonstration of movement towards pl objective.	FSPB 6	Coys indiv work until 1500. A Coy give bn demon near old rly cutting.
2	14	0900-1155		Instructions in loading & unloading pl trucks. Inter pl competition.	Spec Coy trg App 3	All kits to be complete. Packs valises & kitbags as for vacating camp.
		1345		March to bivouac area. Build perimeter. Bde Trg Circ Pl standing patrols by night.	6	
3	15	0730-1200		Breakfast in camp. Rest.		
		1345-1630		Pl as fighting patrol. Demon & practise.	IT Sec 52	
4	16	0300-0700		Pl moving up to FUP & start line. Attack at dawn.	IT Sec 83	
		1345-1630		Pl in attack. Pls & secs comd by 2 i/c's. Pl comds to direct sec comds as umpires & enemy.	ISL Ch IX IT Sec 67	
5	17	0900-1155		Pls in defence inc setting & layout of pl locality; concealment.	IT App IV Sec 77 ISL Ch X	Kits packed complete
		1345		March to bivouac area; build perimeter. Pl patrols.		
6	18	0730-1200		Breakfast, Rest.		
		1345-1630		Pl road block exercise.	MFE Vol I Sec 22	
7	19	Sun.				
8	20	0900		Occupation of bn defensive position.	Fd Engineering.	As prepared in Bde TEST
9	21	0900-1155		Pl in withdrawal	IT Sec 60. ISL Sec 80	
		1345-2000		March to bivouac, build perimeter defence. Pl raiding patrols.	IT Sec 61	
10	22	0001-0530		Rest. Maintain defence.		
		0700		Coy dawn attack. Rest.		
		0900-1600		Coys withdrawal as drill	IT Sec 60. ISL S.80	
		1600-1800		Rest and feed.		
		1800-2400		Coy withdrawal. First phase.		As rehearsed.
11	23	0330-1345		Continue withdrawal. Terminate ex on suitable ground near camp. Rest.		
		1345-1630		Medical and kit inspection.		

OVER

Day	Date	Time.	Training Area	Detail.	Manual Ref.	Admin & Remarks.
12	24)			Bn. march. protection on move. Test organ- isation. Demon exercises on route.	MTP 23 III p 87	(CO's discretion) borrow pl trucks.
13	25)					Bde T.E.T continued.
14	26	Sun		Bn Fieldworks		
15	27	0900-1630		Reserved 30x range courses.		
16	28			Occupation of defence works. Inter-coy reliefs.	MTP 23 II App 1	
17	29	0200-0500 0900-1200 1345-2400		Rest March to distant area. Coy in occupation Hasty defence. Movement by night to alternative position. Active patrolling.	IT Sec 76. App IV	
18	30	2400-0530 0700 0800-1600 1600-1800 1800-2400		Rest Coy dawn attack and consolidation. Coy rehearsal & demon attack supported by ...P.V.'s. Rest and feed. Active patrolling. Coy raid.	MTP 29 App A	
19	31	0330-1200 1345-1530		Return to camp. Rest. Reserve. 30x range courses.		

A.G.C. NIMON, Lt. Col.
Comd 2/14 Bn., A.I.F.

PERIOD 4		SYLLABUS	NO. & PL	SIGNALS	Remarks & Ref
Day	Date	Time	Detail		S.T.A.A.
1	13 Mon	0900-0955	VE messages. ST AM proc.		74 & 75
		1000-1055	Corrections & Interruptions		76 77
		1100-1155	Morse Code Test & Instruction		
		1345-1445	(
		1445-1545	(Short range scheme V/S - procedure		
		1545-1630	(passing short VE messages		
2	14 Tues	0900-0955	The Message Form		80
		1000-1055	Written messages procedure		81 (1-8)
		1100-1155	" "		81 (9-11)
		1345-1630	See Syllabus		
3	15 Wed	0900-1155	See syllabus		
		1345-1445	Duties of sending & receiving sigs.		86
		1445-1545	short range V/S scheme using written mess. proc.		
		1545-1630	do. do. do.		
4	16 Thur	0900-0955	Procedure for L/T		88
		1000-1055	Procedure for R/T		89
		1100-1155	Establishing communication for R/T		90
		1345-1445	Passing VE by R/T		91
		1445-1545	Passing written messages by R/T		94
		1545-1630	Use of R/T by office		92, 93
5	17 Fri	0900-0955	Means of Intercommunication		126 - 131
		1000-1055	Orderline - Duties & Use of		132 - 136
		1100-1155	Code practice		
		1345-1630	See Syllabus		
6	18 Sat	0900-1155	See Syllabus		
		1345-1445	Signal Plans & Orders		136 - 138
		1445-1545	Selection of SQ & establishing sig. off.		139 - 142
		1545-1630	Reception Procedure		
7	19 Sun				
8	20 Mon	0900-0955	Lamp signalling daylight S/S		14 (1-6)
		1000-1055	do do do do		14 (7-9)
		1100-1155	Competition - adjusting, setting up lamp		
		1345-1445	(
		1445-1545	(Short range scheme using VE & written		
		1545-1630	(procedure SA method		
9	21 Tue	0900-0955	Introduction to wireless		55 - 61
		1000-1055	wireless equipment		62 - 64
		1100-1155	Description of pack set		
		1345-1630	See syllabus		Two night ex.
10	22 Wed		See syllabus		
11	23 Thur	0900-1155	See Syllabus		
		1345-1445	(Practice establishing communication		
		1445-1545	(by R/T on new pack set		
		1545-1630	questions on exercise		
12	24 Fri	(See Exercises		
13	25 Sat	(
14	26 Sun				
15	27 Mon	0900-0955	(Long range scheme V/S & R/T		
		1000-1055	(to be prepared		
		1100-1155	(
		1345-1445	Remarks on scheme above		
		1445-1545	Description of 12 Line U. Switch board		
		1545-1630	procedure for Switch Unit operating		

PERIOD 4.SYLLABUS
(Cont)NO 1 PLSIGNALS.

Day	Date	Day	Time	Detail	Remarks & Ref S.T.A.A.
16	28	Tues	0900-0955	Lecture - Map reading	
			1000-1055	ON I-IV	
			1100-1155	Code practice	
			1245-1445	Short range scheme using Sig Office	(to be
			1445-1545	Registration of messages & use of Orderlies	prepared.
			1545-1635	Recapitulation - R/T procedure	
17	29	wed	0900-0955	Lecture - Map reading	
			1000-1055	ON V - 6	
			1100-1155	Code practice	
			1245-1335	On syllabus	
18	30	Thur		On syllabus	
19	31	Fri	0900-1135	On syllabus	
			1245-1445	Long Range V/A & R/T scheme	
			1445-1545	combining work covered	
			1545-1635	during period	

EXERCISE NO 2 PL

ANTI-AOFT.

Date	Day	Time	Detail	Remarks & Ref.			
Jan 13	Mon	0900-0955	Bren Elementary Handling	SAT	PAN	4	Loss 11 Par 4,5
		1000-1055	" " "	"	"	"	" " 8,7
		1100-1155	" " "	"	"	"	" 12 " 1
		1345-1445	" " "	"	"	"	" " 2,3
		1445-1545	A.T. Rifle	"	"	5	" 1
		1545-1630	Recap of Bren. Elem Handling				
14	Tue	0900-0955	Bren I.A.	"	"	4	" 13
		1000-1055	A.T. Rifle	"	"	5	" 8
		1100-1155	Bren Stoppages	"	"	4	" 14
		1345-1630	Bn Syllabus				
15	Wed	0900-1155	Bn Syllabus				
		1345-1445	Bren additional Stripping	"	"	4	" 15
		1445-1545	" " "	"	"	"	" 15
		1545-1630	Recap of lessons	"	"	"	" 15,16
16	Thu	0900-0955	Bren Tripod	"	"	"	" 17
		1000-1055	" " "	"	"	"	" 18
		1100-1155	A.T. Rifle	"	"	5	" 3
		1345-1445	Bren Laying fixed line	"	"	4	" 19
		1445-1545	A.T. Rifle	"	"	5	" 4
		1545-1630	Bren Recap of Loss 17,18				
17	Fri	0900-0955	Bren Tripod AA	"	"	4	" 20 Par 1,2
		1000-1055	" " "	"	"	"	" " 3,4
		1100-1155	A.T. Rifle Recap				
		1345-1630	Bn Syllabus				
18	Sat	0900-1155	Bn Syllabus				
		1345-1445	Bren Advanced handling	"	"	4	" 21
		1445-1545	" " "	"	"	"	" 22
		1545-1630	" TEST				
19	Sun						
20	Mon	0900-0955	Bren Recap Mechanism	"	"	4	" 10
		1000-1055	" " Loss 20 Paras 1,2,3,4.				
		1100-1155	" AA Sec Handling				
		1345-1630	Section exercise				
21	Tue	0900-1155	sighting AA Post				
		1345-1630	Bn Syllabus				
22	Wed		Bn Syllabus				
23	Thu	0900-1155	Bn Syllabus				
		1345-1630	Lecture - Map reading				
24	Fri		Bn Exercise				
25	Sat		" "				
27	Mon	0900-0955	Recap of third day's training				
		1030	" " "				
28	Tue	0900-1630	Recap of fourth day's training				
29	Wed	0900-1155	anti Aoft Defence	ISL	CH	11	Sec 22
		1345-1630	Bn Syllabus				
30	Thu		Bn Syllabus				
31	Fri	0900-1155	Bn Syllabus				
		1345-1630	Reconnoitring Patrols	ISL	CH	8	Sec 25

Day	Hr	Detail	Reference					Remarks		
13 Jan	1	Lecture - Characteristics	SAT	VOL	1	PAM	9	S	2	
	2	General Description	"	"	1	"	9	L	1	
	3	E.M.D.	"	"	1	"	9	L	13	
	4	E.M.D.	"	"	1	"	9	L	14,15	
	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
	6	Aiming	"	"	1	"	9	L	6	
14 Jan	7	Laying	SAT	VOL	1	PAM	9	L	7	
	8	Laying	"	"	1	"	9	L	8	
	9	Laying	"	"	1	"	9	L	9	
15 Jan	10/11	E.M.D.	SAT	VOL	1	PAM	9	L	16,17	
	12	E.M.D.	"	"	1	"	9	L	18	
16 Jan	13	Field Signals	SAT	VOL	1	PAM	9	L	11	
	14	E.M.D.	"	"	1	"	9	L	19	
	15	E.M.D.	"	"	1	"	9	L	20	
	16	E.M.D.	"	"	1	"	9	L	21	
	17	E.M.D.	"	"	1	"	9	L	22	
	18	Aiming and Laying	"	"	1	"	9	L	10	
17 Jan	19	Fire Control Signals	SAT	VOL	1	PAM	9	L	12	
	20	E.M.D.	"	"	1	"	9	L	23	
	21	E.M.D.	"	"	1	"	9	L	24	
18 Jan	22	E.M.D.	SAT	VOL	1	PAM	9	L	25	
	23	E.M.D.	"	"	1	"	9	L	26	
	24	T.O.E.D.	"	"	1	"	9	S	17	
20 Jan	25	Maintenance	SAT	VOL	1	PAM	9	L	3	
	26	Packing the Vehicle	"	"	1	"	9	L	27	
	27	Detachment Drill	"	"	1	"	9	L	28	
	28	"	"	"	1	"	9	L	29	
	29	"	"	"	1	"	9	L	30	
	30	"	"	"	1	"	9	L	31	
21 Jan	31	Lecture - Fire Control	SAT	VOL	1	PAM	9	L	44	
	32	Ammunition	"	"	1	"	9	L	2	
	33	Detachment Drill	"	"	1	"	9	L	32	
22 Jan										
23 Jan	34	Detachment Drill	SSAT	VOL	1	PAM	9	L	33	
	35	Advanced Handling	"	"	1	"	9	L	34	
	36	Testing and Adjusting Sight	"	"	1	"	9	L	4	
24 Jan	} <i>Br Exercise.</i>									
25 Jan	}									
26 Jan										
27 Jan	37	Testing and Adjusting Sight	SAT	VOL	1	PAM	9	L	5	
	38	Lecture - Ranging	SAT	VOL	1	PAM	9	L	46	
	39	T.O.E.D.	"	"	1	PAM	9	S	17	
	40	Lecture - Application of Fire	"	"	1	"	9	L	45,47,49,50	
	41	Battle Procedure	"	"	1	"	9	L	35	
	42	Lecture - Observation and Safety	"	"	1	"	9	L	51,56,57	
28 Jan	43	Fire Control	SAT	VOL	1	PAM	9	L	46	
	44	Fire Control	"	"	1	"	9	L	47	
	45	"	"	"	1	"	9	L	48	
	46	Lecture - Ammunition	"	"	1	"	9	L	2 (Hdbk of Mortar)	
	47	Battle Procedure	"	"	1	"	9	L	36	
	48	Lecture - Cover and Concealment	M.T.P.	26						
29 Jan	49	Battle Procedure	SAT	VOL	1	PAM	9	L	37	
	50	Fire Control	"	"	1	"	9	L	49	
	51	Advanced Handling	"	"	1	"	9	L	34	
30 Jan										
31 Jan	52	<i>Battle Procedure</i>	"	"	1	"	9	L	38	
	53	<i>Battle Procedure</i>	"	"	1	"	9	L	39	
	54	<i>Fire Control</i>	"	"	1	"	9	L	50	

Date Jan	Day	Time	Subject	Remarks
13	Mon	0800-1200	Driving & maintenance	References for instruction drawn from notes obtained at school of Mech Inst. 14 Bren gunners of this RI being instructed at En Cadre. Syllabus will include handling of Brens with carriers. REF BOE TR9 Circ 7 PARA 10
14	Tue	0800-1200	Driving & maintenance	
15	Wed	0800-0930	Maintenance	
		1400-1800	Driving & maintenance	
16	Thu	0800-1200	Driving & maintenance	
17	Fri	0800-1200	Driving & maintenance	
18	Sat	0800-1200	weekly maintenance	
19	Mon	0800-1200	Driving & maintenance	
20	Tue	0800-1200	Driving & maintenance	
21	Wed	0800-0930	Maintenance - weekly	
		1400-1800	Driving & maintenance	
24	Fri		En. Training	
25	Sat			
27	Mon	0800-1200	Driving & maintenance	
28	Tue	0800-1200	Driving & maintenance	
29	Wed	0800-1200	Driving & maintenance	
31	Fri	0800-0930	Maintenance	
		1400-1800	Driving & maintenance	

DETAILS OF TRAINING

NO 5 PL

HQ COY.

Day	Serial	Date	Time	Details	Remarks
1	1	13 Jan	0800-0900	Rifle exercises	SAT 1 PAB 12 L 1 PAB-AR PAB 2 Sect 5
	2		1000-1050	High post & on guard	
	3		1100-1200	Respirator drill	
	4		1400-1530	Route march	
2	1	14 Jan	0800-1200	Camp duties	Instr. Cpl Greaves
	2		1400-1730	Camp duties	
3	1	15 Jan	0800-1200	Camp duties	Instr. Cpl Greaves PAB
	2		1400-1530	Bren Gun	
	3		1540-1630	Anti gas	
4	1	16 Jan	0700-1500	Route march	SAT 1 PAB 12 Less 1
	2		1400-1500	Rifle exercises	
	3		1510-1630	Bayonet training	
5	1	17 Jan	0800-1030	Bren gun	Instr. Cpl Greaves PAB AR PAB 2 Sect 5 PAB
	2		1040-1140	Respirator drill	
	3		1140-1200	Anti gas	
	4		1400-1530	Camp duties	
6	1	18 Jan	0800-1200	Camp duties	Instr. Cpl Greaves
	2		1400-1530	Bren gun	
7	1	20 Jan	0800-1200	Route march	ISL
	2		1430-1530	Section leading & patrols	
8	1	21 Jan	0800-1100	Bren gun	Instr. Cpl Greaves PAB
	2		1100-1200	Anti gas	
	3		1400-1530	Camp duties	
9	1	22 Jan	0800-1530	Camp duties	
10	1	23 Jan	0800-1500	Camp duties	Instr Cpl Greaves
	2		1400-1500	Bren gun	
11	1	24 Jan		Sn Exercises	
		25 Jan		Sn Exercises	
12	1	27 Jan	0800-1200	Route march	
	2		1400-1530	Rifle exercises	
	3		1530-1630	Care and cleaning of rifles	
13	1	28 Jan	0800-1000	Field signals	ISL
	2		1010-1100	Sec. Reconnaissance patrol	
	3		1100-1200	Field formations	
	4		1430-1530	Route march	
14	1	29 Jan	0800-1100	Bren gun	Instr. Cpl Greaves
	2		1100-1200	Decontamination of gassed areas	
	3		1400-1530	Camp duties	
15	1	30 Jan	0800-1530	Camp duties	
16	1	31 Jan	0800-1200	Camp duties	Instr. Cpl Greaves
	2		1400-1530	Bren gun	

NIGHT TRAINING ----- 20 HOURS.

18 HOURS Convoy Training
Driving without lights.

2 Hours Map reading

MMR

CHS

vii

viii

Date	Period	Subject	Reference
Jan 13	1	0900-1000 Glossary of technical terms intro. Ref D & K for Mec Veh	93-11
	2	1000-1100 Components of a chassis	Chap 1 Sec 1
	3	1100-1200 The undercarriage	" " "
	4	-1430 The Power Unit	" " "
	5	1430-1530 The Transmission	" " "
	6	1530-1630 Chassis Fittings, Body & Equipment	" " "
14	7	0900-1000 Principles of Skilful Operation	" 2 "
	8	1000-1100 Operation of Steering Control	" " "
	9	1100-1200 Operation of Brakes	" " "
15	10	1400-1430 Operation of Engine Control	" " "
	11	1430-1530 Operation of Clutch	" " "
	12	1530-1630 Principles of Gear Changing	" " "
16	13	0900-1000 Normal Sequence of Operation & Driving Maxima	" " "
	14	1000-1100 Prevention of Accidents	" " "
	15	1100-1200 Mounted Drill	" " "
	16	1430 Cross Country Driving	" " "
	17	1430-1530 Night Driving	" " "
	18	1530-1630 Precautions to be taken in the Operation of Mech Vehicles	" " "
17	19	0900-1000 Special considerations in Extremes of Climate & terrain	" " "
	20	1000-1100 Drivers' Responsibilities	" 4 "
	21	1100-1200 Correct Use of Tools	" " "
18	22	1400-1430 S.O.s for Maintenance & Operation M.F.	" " "
	23	1430-1530 Functions & Requirements	" 5 "
	24	1530-1630 Principles of the Four Stroke Cycle	" " "
20	25	0900-1000 Components of a simple Internal Combustion Eng.	" " "
	26	1000-1100 Multi-cylindered engines	" " "
	27	1100-1200 Some variations in Engine design	" " "
	28	1400-1430 The Engine Lubricating System	" " "
	29	1430-1530 Operation	" " "
	30	1530-1630 Likely Defects	" " "
21	31	0900-1000 Maintenance	" " "
	32	1000-1100 General Principles of Supply	" 6 "
	33	1100-1200 The Gravity System	" " "
23	34	1400-1430 The Autovac System	" " "
	35	1430-1530 Mechanically actuated System	" " "
	36	1530-1630 The Carburettor and its controls	" " "
27	37	0900-1000 Effects of Correct & Incorrect Mixtures	" " "
	38	1000-1100 Operation	" " "
	39	1100-1200 Likely Defects	" " "
	40	1430 Maintenance	" " "
	41	1430-1530 Principles of the Compression-ignition Eng.	" 7 "
	42	1530-1630 Principles of Injection & Control	" " "
28	43	0900-1000 The Fuel Pump Unit	" " "
	44	1000-1100 Fuel Injectors	" " "
	45	1100-1200 Aids to Starting & Other Devices	" " "
	46	1430 Operation	" " "
	47	1430-1530 Likely Defects	" " "
	48	1530-1630 Maintenance	" " "
29	49	0900-1000 Principles of Distribution & Control	" " "
	50	1000-1100 Sparking Plugs & High Tension Leads	" " "
	51	1100-1200 Principles of Induction	" " "
31	52	1400-1430 The Magneto	" " "
	53	1430-1530 The Distributor	" " "
	54	1530-1630 The Drive-Coupling Magneto Timing	" " "

SCHEDULE - INTELLIGENCE SEC. - COORDIN.

Jan 15	1	1 Lecture - Field Sketching - General	MR CH xiv
16	2-4	2 Eye and Memory Sketching	MR CH xvii
	5	3 Intelligence in the Division	MR PAM 2 CH 111
	6	4 Enlargement of Maps	MR Secs 58-60
	7	5 Practice of serial 4	
14	1	6 Compass Sketching - Principles	MR CH xvi
	2-4	7 Practical Compass Sketching	MR Secs 22-24
	5	8 Military Conventional Signs	
	6-7	9 Plotting troop dispositions	
15	1	10 Principles of Panoramic Sketching	MR Secs 71-77
	2-4	11 Practical Panoramic Sketch	
	5	12 Guided sketches & their use	
	6-7	13 Production of guided sketches	
16	1	14 Concealment & Camouflage	MR 28
	2-4	15 Use of ground & cover. Selection & occupancy of O.P.'s.	MR 46-48 IT CH viii
	5	16 Lecture - Battle procedure	MR 1932
	6	17 Battle Code, Recon Code, Code Names	
	7	18 Transposition Cipher	
17	1	19 Observation & Reporting from O.P.'s	MR Secs 50, 52, 10
	2-4	20 Practice of 19, logging messages, running a HQ	
	6-7	21 Co-operation in HQ exercises	
18	1-4	22 Co-operation in HQ exercises	MR 23 Pt 111 MR 11 Appx vi
	5	23 Operation Orders	
	6	24 Time & Space Problems	
	7	25 Problem on 23	
19	2	26 Church Parades. No Training	
20	1	27 Discussion Infantry Weapons	IT 1937 CH 11
	2-4	28 Intercom exercise involving message writing, semaphore, guided sketches, running	
	5	29 Appreciations	MR's VOL 11
	6-7	30 Organisation of Infantry Division	MR 23 Pt 1
21	1	31 Lecture Supporting Arms & Weapons	MR 1935 MR CH xii
	2-4	32 Covering Ground - Recon reports	
	5	33 Air Co-operation	
	6-7	34 Interpretation of Air Photos	MR PAM 2 CH 1
22	1	35 Lecture - Security Duties of Int. personnel	MR PAM 1 CH 1 MR PAM 2 Appx
	2-4	36 Int Sec in Defence. Making Collation of Information & Keeping Situation Maps	
	5	37 Handling Prisoners & Captured Documents	
	6-7	38 Recon Reports	
23	1	39 Lecture - Duties of Int Sec in Night Ops.	
	2-3	40 Playfair Cipher	
	4	41 Criticism of Reports & other work	
	6-7	42 Encyptulation & Vests	
24, 25	27	43 All day exercise - Int Sec during occupation of a defensive position, defensive battle and counter attack. Co-op with sign & use of narrative & umbrellas.	
26	28	44 All day exercise - Int Sec during adv gm, deployment, & attack consolidation & withdrawal. Co-op with sign & use etc as before.	
HALF DAY (MORN)	29	45 Occup of O.P.'s - Observation from enemy point of view, of Rifle Coy in attack.	
HALF DAY (AFT)	31	46 Recon for night advance & attack	
NIGHT EXERCISE (DATE TO BE FIXED)		"DRILL" of acting as unit guides - marking routes & areas, taping start line, improvised start line leaps etc.	

H.Q. 2/14 BN. A.I.F.

*War Diary
Vol 18 appx 29*

ALL COYS.

SECRET.

SECRET

File W

H.Q. 2/14 BN. A.I.F.

5/111/40/1

30 DEC 40

HQ 2/14 Bn. A. I. F.,
30 DEC. 40.

SECRET.
COPY NO...8.....

PASSWORDS - WEEK ENDING 5 JAN.

30 DEC.	WHISKEY	3 JAN.	WATER
31 DEC.	BEER	4 JAN.	COGNAC
1 JAN.	SHERRY	5 JAN.	WINE
2 JAN.	SODA		

...S.H. BUCKLER.....Capt.
ADJT. 2/14 Bn. A. I. F.

DISTRIBUTION.

COPY NO.	1.	HQ COY
" "	2.	"A" Coy. <i>1330</i>
" "	3.	"B" Coy. <i>B.1035</i>
" "	4.	"C" Coy. <i>1330</i>
" "	5.	"D" Coy. <i>1056</i>
" "	6.	Re-inf. Coy.
" "	7.	I.O. <i>1410</i>
" "	8.	File.

A C K

*Copy to 8
File.*

2/14 Bm

SECRET

H.Q. 2/14 BN. A.I.F.

S/ 111/40

29 DEC 40

21 AUST. INF. BDE.

BS/12
COYS
ALL UNITS.

SECRET.

Copy No

H.Q. 2/14 BN. A.I.F.

PASSWORDS WEEK ENDING 5 JAN.

30 Dec.	WHISKEY.
31 "	BEER.
1 Jan.	SHERRY.
2 "	SODA.
3 "	WATER.
4 "	COGNAC.
5 "	WINE.

H.Q. 2/14 BN. A.I.F.

SEEN BY DATE INITIALS

C. O.

2 i/c

Adj. *JMB*

Q. M.

I. O.

T. O.

H. Q. Coy.

"A" "

"B" "

"C" "

"D" "

File for Capt.
A/B.M. 21 Aust. Inf. Bde.

Distribution

Cops No	1	HQ
	2	A
	3	B
	4	C
	5	D
	6	Revi
	7	I.O. ✓
	8	Tele ✓

H.Q. 2/14 BN. A.I.F.

HQ 2/14 Bn. A.I.F.,
5 JAN 41.

SECRET.

WAR DIARY

Copy No.....!

SECRET

Vol IX Appx

PASS WORDS - WEEKENDING 12 JAN 41.

H.Q. 2/14 BN. A.I.F.

S/126/41/1
5 Jan 41

6 JAN	ORANGE.	10 JAN	PEACH
7 JAN	LEMON.	11 JAN	RASPBERRY.
8 JAN	BANANA.	12 JAN	APPLE.
9 JAN	PEAR		

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

S.H. BUCKLER, Capt.,
Adjt 2/14 Bn. A.I.F.

Distribution.

Copy No. 1.	BHQ. ✓
Copy No. 2.	HQ Coy.
Copy No 3.	"A" "
Copy No 4.	"B" "
Copy No 5.	"C" "
Copy No 6.	"D" "
Copy No 7.	1 Reinf.
Copy No 8.	File & Receipt.

HQ 2/14 Bn. A. I. F.
5 JAN 41.

SECRET.

Copy No. 8
SECRET

PASSWORDS - WEEK ENDING 12 JAN 41.

6 JAN	ORANGE	10 JAN	PEACH
7 JAN	LEMON	11 JAN	RASPBERRY
8 JAN	BANANA	12 JAN	APPLE
9 JAN	PEAR		

H. Q. 2/14 BN. A.I.F.

5/126/41/1
5 Jan 41

S.H. BUCKLER Capt.
Adjt 2/14 Bn A.I.F.

DISTRIBUTION.

Copy No. 1.	BHQ	Dr. 5.1.41. 1816 hrs	has
Copy No. 2.	HQ COY	Yck Schapp. 2000	has
Copy No. 3.	"A" Coy.	Dr. 5.1.41. 1815 hrs.	
Copy No. 4.	"B" "	Dr. 5.1.41. 1825	
Copy No. 5.	"C" "	Dr. 5.1.41. 1830	
Copy No. 6.	"D" "	Dr. 5.1.41. 1830 hrs.	
Copy No. 7.	1 Reinf.	Dr. 5.1.41. 1830 hrs	2
Copy No. 8	File & Receipt.		

SECRET

Copy No. 5.

21 AUST INF BDE

H.Q. 2/14 BN. A.I.F.

S/126/41
5 Jan 41

SECRET.

5 Jan 41.

BS/12.

H.Q. 2/14 BN. A.I.F.

War Diary.

Vol IX appx.

PASSWORDS - WEEK ENDING 12 JAN.

- 6 Jan. - ORANGE.
- 7 Jan. - LEMON.
- 8 Jan. - BANANA.
- 9 Jan. - PEAR.
- 10 Jan. - PEACH.
- 11 Jan. - RASPBERRY.
- 12 Jan. - APPLE.

W. Clouston
 Capt.
 A/B.M. 21 Aust Inf Bde.

DISTRIBUTION :

- Copy 1 - Bde Comd.
- " 2 - C.S.O.
- " 3 - 21 A Tk Coy.
- " 4 - 59 IAD.
- " 5 - 2/14 Bn.
- " 6 - 2/16 Bn.
- " 7 - 2/27 Bn.
- " 8 - 3 A Tk Regt.
- " 9 - HQ 9 Aust Div.
- " 10 - C.R.S.
- " 11 - File
- " 12 - File

H.Q. 2/14 BN. A.I.F.	SENT BY	DATE	INITIALS
C.O.			
2 i/c			
Adjt.			
Q.M.			
I.O.			
T.O.			
H.Q. Coy.			
"A"			
"B"			
"C"			
"D"			

W. Clouston

SECRET

H.Q. 2/14 BN. A.I.F.
WAR DIARY
Vol IX Appx

H.Q. 2/14 BN. A.I.F.
JW-139/40/1
13 Jan 41

HQ 2/14 Bn. AIF.
13 JAN 41.

Copy No.....7.....
SECRET

SECRET

PASS WORDS - WEEK ENDING 19 JAN 41.

13 JAN	WALNUT	17 JAN	BRAZIL NUT
14 JAN	NUT	18 JAN	BARCELONA NUT
15 JAN	MONKEY NUT	19 JAN	COCOANUT
16 JAN	PEANUT		

XX

S.H.BUCKLER, Capt,
Adjt 2/14 Bn A.I.F.

Distribution.

- Copy No 1. BHQ ✓
- Copy No 2. HQ Coy ✓
- Copy No 3. A Coy ✓
- Copy No 4. B Coy ✓
- Copy No 5. C Coy ✓
- Copy No 6. D Coy ✓
- Copy No 7. File & Receipt ✓

SECRET

21 AUST INF BDE.

Copy No. 5

BS/12.

H.Q. 2/14 BN. A.I.F.
S/W-139/41
13 Jan 41

SECRET.

11 Jan 41.

PASSWORDS - WEEK ENDING 19 JAN.

- 13 Jan. - WALNUT.
- 14 Jan. - NUT.
- 15 Jan. - MONKEY-NUT
- 16 Jan. - PEANUT.
- 17 Jan. - BRAZILNUT.
- 18 Jan. - BARCELONA-NUT
- 19 Jan. - COCONUT.

[Signature]
 Capt.
 A/B M 21 Aust Inf Bde.

[Handwritten initials]

DISTRIBUTION :

- Copy 1 - Bde Comd.
- " 2 - C.S.O.
- " 3 - 21 A Tk Coy.
- " 4 - 59 LAD.
- " 5 - 2/14 Bn.
- " 6 - 2/16 Bn.
- " 7 - 2/27 Bn.
- " 8 - 3 A Tk Regt.
- " 9 - HQ 9 Aust Div.
- " 10 - C.R.S.
- " 11 - File.
- " 12 - File.

Distribution

Bn HQ	copy No/
H. Q. Coy	2
"A"	3
"B"	4
"C"	5
"D"	6
FILE + RECEIPT	7

H.Q. 2/14 BN. A.I.F.

HQ 2/14 Bn., A.I.F.
20 Jan '41

WAR DIARY

SECRET. Copy No. 8.....

Vol IX Appx

All Coys.

PASSWORDS WEEKENDING 20 JAN '41.

Passwords for the above week are as follows:

Mon 20 Jan	-	Capstan
Tues 21 Jan	-	Craven A
Wed 22 Jan	-	Kool
Thu 23 Jan	-	Camel
Fri 24 Jan	-	Three Threes
Sat 25 Jan	-	Three Nines
Sun 26 Jan	-	Abdullah

S.H. BUCKLER, Capt
Adj. 2/14 Bn., A.I.F.

DISTRIBUTION

Copy No	1	Bn HQ
	2	HQ
	3	A
	4	B
	5	C
	6	D
	7	File
	8	War Diary

H.Q. 2/14 BN. A.I.F.

S/156/41
20 Jan 41

H.Q. 2/14 BN. A.I.F.

WAR DIARY
21 AUS. Vol IX Appx

File W

SECRET

Copy No. 17

BS/12

SECRET

19 Jan 41

PASSWORDS - WEEK ENDING 26 JAN

20 JAN	-	CAPSTAN
21 JAN	-	CRAVEN A
22 JAN	-	KOOL
23 JAN	-	CAMEL
24 JAN	-	THREE THREES
25 JAN	-	THREE NINES
26 JAN	-	ABDULLAH

Mustin

Capt.
A/B M 21 Aust Inf Bde

DISTRIBUTION

Copy	1	-	Bde Comd
"	2	-	C S O
"	3	-	21 A Tk Coy
"	4	-	59 L A D
"	5	-	2/14 Bn
"	6	-	2/16 Bn
"	7	-	2/27 Bn
"	8	-	3 A Tk Regt
"	9	-	Camp Comdt 9 Aust Div
"	10	-	C.R.S.
"	11	-	2/7 Fd Coy
"	12	-	File
"	13	-	File

21 AUST INF BDE

SECRET

Au/D
1/15

11 Jan 41

H.Q. 2/14 BN. A.I.F.
War Diary
Vol. IX appx 30

H.Q. 2/14 BN. A.I.F.
S/181/41
11 Jan 41

SECRET

2/14 Bn.

AIRCRAFT RECOGNITION

Herewith copy of aircraft recognition signals for use by your aircraft sentries for week ending 19 Jan 41.

The challenge letters must not be disclosed to your sentries more than 12 hours ahead.

Mustin
Capt.
A/B.M. 21 Aust Inf Bde.

*Lieut Pochon. Return to 2/14 Bn Secret file
on 18/14 Jan*

APB
" "

Secret

H.Q. 2/14 BN. A.I.F.

AIRCRAFT RECOGNITION SIGNALS.

H.Q. 2/14 BN. A.I.F.

War Diary
SECRET

War Diary
12 Jan 41

WAR DIARY

6 Jan. '41.

VOL IX APPX

Following is the programme of challenge and reply for aircraft for the period 5/6th January, 1941, to 11/12th January, '41.

Day January	Palestine Time		Challenge letter	Reply Colour.
	From.	to.		
5/6	2200	0300	L	Red
	0300	0400	L	Red
	0400	1000	S	Yellow
	1000	1600	N	Green
	1600	2200	J	Red.
6/7	2200	0300	K	Green
	0300	0400	K	Green
	0400	1000	B	Red
	1000	1600	N	Yellow
	1600	2200	X	Green
7/8	2200	0300	J	Red
	0300	0400	J	Red
	0400	1000	O	Red
	1000	1600	W	Green
	1600	2200	U	Green
8/9	2200	0300	K	Yellow
	0300	0400	K	Yellow
	0400	1000	M	Green
	1000	1600	G	Red
	1600	2200	V	Red
9/10	2200	0300	B	Red
	0300	0400	B	Red
	0400	1000	N	Green
	1000	1600	T	Yellow
	1600	2200	S	Red
10/11	2200	0300	O	Green
	0300	0400	O	Green
	0400	1000	L	Red
	1000	1600	X	Red
	1600	2200	P	Yellow
11/12	2200	0300	B	Red
	0300	0400	B	Red
	0400	1000	D	Red
	1000	1600	N	Yellow
	1600	2200	Y	Red.

AIRCRAFT RECOGNITION SIGNALS

Day January	Palestine Time.		Challenge letter	Reply COLOUR
	From	To		
12/13	2200	0300	Z	Green
	0300	0400	Z	Green
	0400	1000	G	Green
	1000	1600	B	Red
	1600	2200	F	Red
13/14	2200	0300	P	Yellow
	0300	0400	P	Yellow
	0400	1000	Y	Green
	1000	1600	K	Red
	1600	2200	X	Green
14/15	2200	0300	L	Red
	0300	0400	L	Red
	0400	1000	W	Yellow
	1000	1600	G	Green
	1600	2200	D	Red
15/16	2200	0300	N	Red
	0300	0400	N	Red
	0400	1000	K	Green
	1000	1600	X	Red
	1600	2200	O	Yellow
16/17	2200	0300	M	Green
	0300	0400	M	Green
	0400	1000	T	Yellow
	1000	1600	Y	Red
	1600	2200	G	Green
17/18	2200	0300	B	Red
	0300	0400	B	Red
	0400	1000	U	Green
	1000	1600	O	Green
	1600	2200	J	Red
18/19	2200	0300	M	Yellow
	0300	0400	M	Yellow
	0400	1000	L	Red
	1000	1600	P	Green
	1600	2200	D	Red

----- oOo -----

For Official Use Only.
A.M. & O. 1588 B.

Hq 2/14 Bn. A.I.F.
2 Jan 41.

War Diary

H. Q. 2/14 Bn. A.I.F.
File No. WAR DIARY
Date VOL X APPX 31

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

ROUTINE ORDER PART 1.

NO. 31

BY

Lt. Col. A.C. GANNON, E.D. - Commanding 2/14 Bn. A.I.F.

DUTIES. 1. To mount at 1600 hrs. 2 Jan 41 for a 24 hour tour of duty:-

Duty Coy.	-	"B" Coy.
N.F.D.	-	"C" Coy.
Bn. Orderly Offr.	-	Lieut. E.W. SCOTT.
N.F.D.		Lieut. V.F. JAMES.
Bn. Orderly Sjt.		Cpl. R. JOHNSTONE
N.F.D.		Cpl. M.J. TULLOCH.
Bn. Orderly Cpl.		Pte. N.H. YOUNG.
N.F.D.		L/Cpl. L.L. MILLER.

To mount at 1600 hrs. 4 JAN 40:-

Bn. Orderly Offr.	-	Lieut. T. THORP.
Bn. Orderly Sjt.	-	Sjt. Mott L.L.
Bn. Orderly Cpl.	-	Cpl. G.J. LEE.

ENGLISH MAIL. 2. It is advised that English^{air} mail does not travel the full distance by air, but only to Durban, South Africa, and from there by boat.
Charges - 10 grams (approx. 1/3 ounce) 10 d. (35 mils.)
Ordinary mail - free.

MESSAGE FROM MINISTER FOR ARMY 4.

The minister for the Army (The Hon. P. Spender K.C.) desires to convey to all ranks who participated in the ceremonial parade on 2 Jan 41 his heartiest congratulations on their discipline, bearing and obvious keenness. He was greatly impressed with the parade and will have much pleasure in telling the people in Australia of it.

SUPERVISION OF WET CANTEEN 5.

The Bn. Orderly Officer and the N.F.D. Bn. Ord. Officer will be in attendance at the Wet Canteen during the period open, on paynight and two successive nights thereafter.

LEAVE 6. The following allocation of leave is made :-

	1 day TEL AVIV Mon, 6 JAN 41	1 day JERUSALEM Mon. 9 JAN. 41	2 days JERUSALEM. Fri. 10 JAN 41
Bn. Hq.	4	10	3
Hq. Coy	10	35	7
"A" Coy	8	28	5
"B" Coy	8	28	5
"C" Coy	8	28	5
"D" Coy	8	28	5
Re-inf.	8	28	5

"D" Coy, will supply picquet to JERUSALEM on 6 JAN 41. Major J.A. Corby will be Officer in charge of JERUSALEM Leave on Fr, 10 Jan 41. Coys will submit a Nominal Roll of personnel proceeding on this leave to Bn. H.Q. on Thurs. 9 Jan.

LEAVE TIMETABLES - For 1 day leave Coys will arrange with Q.M. for breakfast at 0630 hrs. Parade for inspection on Bn. Parade Ground 0700. Buses depart Theatre 0730.

For 2 day leave Coys will arrange with Q.M. for midday meal at 1200 hrs. Parade for inspection 1230. Buses depart 1300.

Fares will be collected prior to issue of leave passes, and handed by O.C. Party to bus contractor's representative.

A.C. Gannon Capt.
Adjc. 2/14 Bn. A.I.F.

For Official Use Only.

A.P.O. 1588 B.

War Diary

HQ 2/14 Bn A.I.F.

4 Jan 41.

H. Q. 2/14 Bn. A.I.F.

File No.

WAR DIARY

Date

VOL X APPX 31

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

ROUTINE ORD R PART 1.

NO. 32

BY

Lt. Col. W.G. CANNON, E.D.

Commanding 2/14 Bn. A.I.F.

DUTIES. 1. To mount at 1600 hrs. 4 Jan 41 for a 24 hour tour of duty:-

Duty Coy.	-	"D" Coy.
N.F.D.	-	"HQ" Coy.
Bn. Orderly Offr.	-	Lieut A. TRELOAR.
N.F.D.	-	Lieut W.G. ALLAN.
Bn. Orderly Sjt.	-	Sjt MOTT W.L.
N.F.D.	-	Sjt BARTLETT J.H.L.
Bn. Orderly Cpl.	-	Cpl LEE G.J.
N.F.D.	-	Cpl MILLAR A.G.

To mount at 1600 hrs. 6 JAN 40:-

Bn. Orderly Offr.	-	Lieut ARTEUR W.E.
Bn. Orderly Sjt.	-	Sjt ARUNDIL R.
Bn. Orderly Cpl.	-	Pte DAVE K.E.

PERIMETER GUARD 2. As from 1200 hrs. 4 Jan. 41, the portion of the Camp Perimeter for which 2/14 Bn. is responsible will be extended from ROAD near 2/1 Pnr. Bn. Offs'. Mess to ROAD JUNCTION near NORTH corner of orchard. This will necessitate the addition of 18 more men to the strength of the Perimeter Guard for the manning of 3 additional posts, which will be as follows :-

No. 6 Post - From ROAD near Pnr. Bn. Off. Mess to Pnr. Bn. Petrol Store.

No. 7 Post - From Petrol Store to ROAD JUNCTION near NORTH corner of orchard.

Duties as for posts 1 to 5.

No. 8 Post - Petrol Store.

Duties - to prevent the entry of unauthorised persons.

GUARD CHANGING CEREMONY 3. The following amendments are made in the Guard Changing Ceremony :-

The last relief of the Old Guard will not be marched back to the Guard Room, but will move direct to Coy. lines.

On reaching HOBBS LINES ROAD, the first relief of the New Guard will divide and form into two reliefs, so that Nos. 5,6,7 and 8 Posts are relieved simultaneously with Nos. 1,2,3 and 4.

CHURCH PARADES 4. The following Church Parades are notified for Sunday 5 Jan. 41 :-

(a) Protestant	0730	All Units	Reading Room	Chap.
(Holy Communion)		(Voluntary)	2/16 Bn.	Spratling.
			Rec. Hut .	Chap.
			2/27 Bn.	Whereat.
(b) R.C. (Mass)	0730	All Units	Picture	Chap.
			Theatre.	Whelan.
(c) R.C.	0830	All Units	"	"
(d) Protestant	1015	2/14 Bn.	"	Chap.
Parade				Spratling.

Duty Coy. will detail Staff Officer and cleaning party for parades (b), (c) and (d).

Daily Routine 5 Jan. 41 - 0700 Reveille. 0800 Breakfast.

0945 Coy. Parade. 0955 Bn. to be formed up in column of route ready to move on ROAD, with the head of the column at Sjts'. Mess, in the following order - Band, Bn. H.Q., 1 Reinf, "D", "C", "B", "A", H.Q. Coys.

J.H. Buckler Capt.
Adj. 2/14 Bn. A.I.F.

H. Q. 2/14 Bn. A.I.F.
File No. WAR DIARY
Date VOL X APPX 31

War diary

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY.
A.M.R & O. 1588 B.

HQ 2/14 Bn A.I.F.
6 JAN 41.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.
ROUTINE ORDER PART 1.
NO. 33

BY
Lt. Col. W.G. CANNON. E.D. - Commanding 2/14 Bn. A.I.F.

DUTIES 1. To mount at 1600 hrs. 6 JAN 41 for a 24 hour tour of duty :-

- | | | |
|------------------|---|---------------------|
| Duty Coy. | - | "A" Coy |
| N.F.D. | - | "B" Coy |
| Bn Orderly Offr. | - | Lieut J.C. THURGOOD |
| N.F.D. | - | Lieut G.E. LYON |
| Bn Orderly Sjt. | - | Cpl F.S. STILLER |
| N.F.D. | - | Cpl R. DREDGE |
| Bn Orderly Cpl. | - | Cpl D. SCHOLLS |
| N.F.D. | - | Cpl W.A. LUCAS |
- Duty Bn to mount at 1600 hrs 6 JAN 41 - 2/14 Bn A.I.F.

WET CANTEENS 2. The normal hours for the Wet Canteen to be opened will be 1900 hrs - 2030 hrs daily. On nights when training is being carried out the wet canteen may be opened from 1730-1830 hrs. Bn Orderly Offr will advise Canteen Sergeant when the alteration in hours will operate. An aggregate period of 1½ hrs per day will not be exceeded. Beer will not be taken from the Canteen in bottles or other containers. A member of the Regt Police will be posted at the canteen entrance.

MOVEMENTS OF PERSONNEL. 3. It is again brought to the notice of Coys that all movements of personnel to and from the unit are to be made through Bn HQ. Attention to this is of great importance.

EXPENDITURE OF AMMUNITION. 4. Coy Comds and Offrs entrusted with the care of ammunition will report to QM any expenditure in rounds. The case .303 must be produced for checking purposes.

AUSTRALIAN COMFORTS FUND. 5. 700 prs socks, woollen were received from the A.C.F.

Sgd. S.H. BUCKLER, Capt,
Adjt, 2/14 Bn. A.I.F.

NOTICES.

- LOST. Wednesday morning, in or vicinity of showers, Gold Wristlet Watch inscribed "To Keith from Jim, July 1940". Reward.
VX40293 Pte R.F. HAY. HQ Coy.
- LOST. Wristlet Watch. A. HAWTIN (ORANGE) NX 28390 2/1 Pnr Bn.
- LOST. Wallet containing sum of money. Reward.
VX16157 Pte N.H. YOUNG, "B" Coy. 2/14 Bn.

Wardoury

H. Q. 2/14 Bn. A.I.F.
File No. WAR DIARY
Date VOL X APPX 31

No. 54.

by
Lt. Col. J.G. CANNON, E.D. - Commanding 2/14 Bn., A.I.F.

- DUTIES. 1. To mount at 1600 hrs 7 Jan '41 for a 24 hr tour of duty :-
- | | | |
|-----------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Duty Coy | - | B Coy. |
| N.F.D. | - | C Coy. |
| Bn. Ordly Offr. | - | Lieut. G.E. Christopherson. |
| N.F.D. | - | Lieut. H.E. Dickenson. |
| Bn. Ordly Sjt. | - | Cpl. Dredge R. |
| N.F.D. | - | L/Cpl. White A.G. |
| Bn. Ordly Cpl. | - | Cpl. Lucas. |
| N.F.D. | - | L/Cpl. Elder W.L. |

- AMENDMENT. Bn. R.O. Pt. I. No. 28 Para 4. 2.
Line 4 on to read,
President - Major J.A. Corby E.D.
Members - Capt. I.J. Hamilton.
Lieut. V.F. James.

LEAVE CAIRO - OTHER RANKS. 3.
All OR's returning from Leave to CAIRO are to purchase return tickets to MAJDAL and NOT to GAZA.

REMOVAL OF FITTINGS. 4.
Materials and fittings in unoccupied lines are not to be removed without permission in writing from Camp Staff Offr. Offenders will be severely dealt with.

DRIVERS H.T. 5.
Drivers H.T. are warned that they should not follow closely behind vehicles travelling in the same direction. The difficulty of manoeuvring vehicles fitted with Right Hand Drive can only be overcome, and accidents avoided by obtaining a good view of the road ahead.

SJTS' SHOWERS. 6.
Coys are advised that showers and ablution rooms situated at rear of Sjts' Mess are for the use of N.C.'s and Sjts only.

J.A. Buckles Capt.
Adj. 2/14 Bn., A.I.F.

NOTICES.

LOST. Rolled gold wristlet watch, luminous dial. Date 6 Sep '28 scratched inside case. Owner - Pte. E. Elliott, VX.22170.

For Official Use Only.

H.Q. 2/14 Bn., A.I.F.
8 Jan '41.

War diary

H.Q. 2/14 Bn. A.I.F. 1588B

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

File No. WAR DIARY

ROUTINE ORDER PART I.

Date. VOL. X APPX 31

No. 35.

by
Lt. Col. J.S. CANNON, E.D. - Commanding 2/14 Bn., A.I.F.

DUTIES. 1. To mount at 1800 hrs 8 Jan '41 for a 24 hr tour of duty:

Duty Coy.	-	C Coy.
N.F.D.	-	D Coy.
Bn. Ordly. Offr.	-	Lieut. H.E. Dickenson.
N.F.D.	-	Lieut. E.P. Graham.
Bn. Ordly. Sjt.	-	L/Cpl. White A.G.
N.F.D.	-	Sjt. Penrose P.V.
Bn. Ordly. Cpl.	-	L/Cpl. Elder W.L.
N.F.D.	-	Cpl. Phefley H.

SECURITY ARMS AND EQUIPMENT. 2.

(a) Attention of all ranks is directed to the fact that during the past few days a number of rifles with bolts and also other articles of Government property have been stolen from camps in the Corps Area. Coy comds are directed to take immediate action to ensure that the provision of Standing Orders PALESTINE, Part 1 Sec 1, covering the safe-guarding of arms, are rigidly enforced.

(b) Coys will submit every Friday a certificate signed by the OC to the effect that S.O.'s are being rigidly observed.

PERSONNEL FOR A.A.O.C. 3.

(a) Applications are invited from personnel for transfer to the A.A.O.C. to reach Bn. Hq. by 0900 hrs 9 Jan '41.

(b) Applicants should have had previous experience in store and clerical duties, preferably both.

LEAVE.

4. Coy leave money will be collected and passes issued on coy parade grounds. A checked nominal roll will be given to the officer i/c Bn leave party by the Coy O.C. Coys will contact the Bn. Officer i/c leave on the day prior to going on leave to co-ordinate arrangements.

When vacancies cannot be filled in the allocation of leave Bn Hq must be immediately informed.

It has been apparent that coy arrangements are not being made to wake personnel given leave, when an earlier reveille than usual is necessary. Personnel must be on time at the early parade.

JERUSALEM LEAVE Fri 10 Jan Officer i/c party -

Maj. J.L. Corby, E.D.

ROUTINE, 2 day LEAVE JERUSALEM.

Midday Meal 1145 hrs. Coy Parade 1215 hrs. Bn. Parade 1225 hrs.
CO's or 2 i/c's inspection 1230 hrs.
Dress. S.D. Hats turned up. Greatcoats, rolled over left arm.
Haversacks opened for inspection.

ENGAGEMENT OF AIRCRAFT WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE. 5.

Aircraft will NOT be engaged by Small Arms AA Defences unless:

- (a) They are within range, ie, below 2000 feet, and
- (b) They are definitely recognised as hostile, or
- (c) If of unknown identity, they commit an hostile act against the area so protected.

M. B. ... Capt.
Adj. 2/14 Bn., A.I.F.

NOTICES.

GAZI R. INFALL

October
November
December
January
February

1938-39	.10"
	3.5
	1.9
	7.1
	.05

1939-40
.17"

1.1 (up to Dec. 3)

For Official Use Only.

HQ. 2/14 Bn. A.I.F.
9 Jan. 41.

War Diary

A.R. & O. 1588 B
H. Q. 2/14 Bn. A.I.F.
File No. WAR DIARY
Date VDLX APPX 31

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.
ROUTINE ORDER PART 1.

No. 36

by
Lt. Col. W.G. CANNON, E.D. - Commanding 2/14 Bn. A. I. F.

DUTIES. 1. To mount at 1600 hrs 9 JAN 41 for a 24 hr tour of duty:-
 Duty Bn. 2/14 Bn. A. I. F.
 Duty Coy. - D Coy.
 N.F.D. to mount at 1200 hrs. HQ Coy.
 Bn. Orderly Offr. - Lieut. E.F. GRAHAM.
 N.F.D. - Lieut. P.J. AYTON.
 Bn. Orderly Sjt. - Sjt. P.V. PENROSE.
 N.F.D. - Sjt. J.M. KNEEBONE.
 Bn. Orderly Cpl. - Cpl. H. PHEFLEY.
 N.F.D. - Cpl. B.E. PERKINS

AMENDMENT CAMP SO'S.

2. The following amendment to Camp SO's daily routine is herewith promulgated:-
 2145 hrs. First Post.
 2215 hrs. Last Post - Tattoo.
 2230 hrs. Lights Out.

LEAVE.

3. The following allocation of leave is made:-
 2 Days TEL AVIV - 16 - 18 JAN 41.
 "A" Coy "B" COY "C" Coy "D" Coy HQ Coy. Bn HQ. TOTAL
 2 2 2 2 3 2 13
 Buses depart JULIS picture theatre 1400 hrs THU 16 JAN 41.
 Return journey. Leaves TEL AVIV 1000 hrs. SAT 18 JAN 41.
 OR's will stay at King Solomon Hotel. Charge - Bed, bath morning tea 110 mils. Personnel are to make own arrangements for meals. Aust. Soldier's Club recommended.
 Offrs. usually stay at Armon Palace Hotel.
 Payment for board and fares (365 mils) is to be collected by Coys before issue of leave passes and handed to offr. in charge of unit party. Cash as far as possible to be in notes. The leave party will eat at the usual mess time at 1230 hrs tomorrow and will be paraded to the Bn car park by 1320 hrs for inspection at 1330 hrs prior to moving to the embussing point.

LIGHT DUTY PERSONNEL

4. LID. personnel from all coys will be paraded by their Coy Orderly Room Cpl. to Bn. O.O. at Bn. HQ at 0930 hrs daily.

BATMEN'S PARADE.

5. The instructions contained in Special Instructions - BATMEN'S PARADES - issued 15 DEC 40 are not being complied with. Except when coys are conducting field exercises, batmen will be paraded to Bn. Ord. Sjt. at 1015 hrs in the dress of the day.

CLEANLINESS OF LINES.

6. The necessity for keeping the lines clean is obvious. Do NOT throw or leave rubbish in any other than authorised places. Someone else in the unit will have to do your dirty work if you fail to observe tidy habits.

A. Buckler Capt.

Adj. 2/14 Bn. A. I. F.

War diary

H. Q. 2/14 Bn. A.I.F.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.
ROUTINE ORDER PART 1.

File No. WAR DIARY
Date VOL X APPX 31

No. 37

by Lt. Col. W.G. CANNON, ED. - Commanding 2/14 Bn. A. I.F.

DUTIES

- To mount at 1200 hrs 10 JAN 41 for a tour of duty until 1600 hrs 11 JAN 41.
- | | | |
|----------------|---|---------------------|
| Duty Coy | - | HQ Coy. |
| N.F.D. | - | "A" Coy. |
| Bn. Ord. Offr. | - | Lieut. P. J. AYTON. |
| N.F.D. | - | Lieut. V.F. JAMES. |
| Bn. Ord. Sjt. | - | Sjt. J.M. KNEEBONE. |
| N.F.D. | - | Sjt. T.J. McCALL |
| Bn. Ord. Cpl. | - | Cpl. B.E. PERKINS. |
| N.F.D. | - | Pte. A.J. WILSON. |

TENTS, VENTILATION

- Coy Comds attention is drawn to Bn. RO No 6 Para 4:- "Except in unfavorable weather the sides of all tents should be raised during the day". In some cases this is not being observed.

LEAVE - CAIRO.

- All personnel moving out to CAIRO on leave will carry the unconsumed portion of the days rations.

LOSSES, DAMAGES ETC.

- All losses, damages, breakages etc will be dealt with by OC's Coys as laid down in SO's (Palestine) para 2 Sec 96. When completed, reports is duplicate will be forwarded with statement attached to Bn. HQ.

COMFORTS FUND.

- The following have been received from the Aust. Comforts Fund:- 868 tins of tobacco and packets of papers. Poles and Boards for Basket Ball.

Distribution of tobacco and papers to Coys has been made as follows:-

BHQ.	59 tins,	59 packets.	"B"	128 tins	128 packets
HQ.	290 "	290 "	"C"	117 "	117 "
"A"	125 "	125 "	"D"	125 "	125 "

24 tins held by QM pending distribution.

ORDERLY - CAMP HQ

- Coys will note that the attendance of an orderly at Camp HQ daily from 0830 - 1200 hrs and from 1330 to 1700 hrs is no longer necessary. Bn. runner will clear correspondence from Camp HQ at 1000, 1200 and 1600 hrs daily.

BREN CARRIERS.

- Bren Carriers will NOT be driven through this camp at a speed exceeding 15 MPH. Care will be taken that the surface of roads is not destroyed by turning Carriers on them nor will they be driven across any playing field.

CHURCH PARADES.

- The following Church Parades are notified for SUN 12 JAN 41
 - C of E Holy Communion 0730 hrs (vol) Reading Rm. 2/16 Bn. Chap SPRATLING. Reading Rm. 2/27 Bn. Chap Whereat.
 - R.C. Mass. 0830 All Units. Picture Theatre. Chap. WHELAN
 - Protestant. 0915 hrs. 2/14 Bn. Picture Theatre. Chap. SPRATLING.
 - All denominations. 1930 hrs. (Vol) Rec. Hut 2/14 Bn. Adj. HOCKING.

Duty Coy will detail Staff Offr and cleaning party for parades B.C. & D.

Daily Routine. 12 JAN 41. 0700 Reveille. 0800 Breakfast 0845 - Coy Pde. 0855 - Bn to be formed up in coln of route ready to move on road with head of the coln at Sjts. Mess in the following order;) Band, Bn HQ, "A", "B", "C", "D" HQ Coys.

CADRE COURSE NO 2, 2/14 Bn. Trng. 13 JAN - 18 JAN 41 W.T.

- HQ Coy. 16 (from Carrier Pl.) Each Rifle Coy, 20. Total 96. Report Lieut. SCHULTZ MON 0845 hrs at Bn HQ. Nominal rolls to be prepared and handed to Bn. H.Q. by 1200 hrs. SUN 12 JAN 41

W. G. Cannon
Capt,
Adj. 2/14 Bn. A.I.F.

For Official Use Only.

A.M.R. & O. 1588 B

HQ 2/14 Bn AIF

11 JAN 41.

War diary

H. Q. 2/14 Bn. A.I.F. AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1

File No. WAR DIARY

NO. 38

Date VOL X APPX 31

by

Lt. Col. W.G. CANNON, ED. - Commanding 2/14 Bn. A. I. F.

DUTIES. 1. To mount at 1600 hrs 11 JAN 41 for a 24 hour tour of duty:-

Duty Coy.	11 JAN 41	-	"A" Coy.	
"	"	12 JAN 41	-	"B" Coy. Duty Unit - 2/14 Bn.
"	"	13 JAN 41	-	"C" Coy.
Bn. Ord. Offr.	11 JAN 41	-	Lieut. W.G. ALLAN	
"	"	12 JAN 41	-	Lieut. A. TRELOAR.
"	"	13 JAN 41	-	Lieut. G. O'DAY.

NOTE. This evening and in future the Bn. Ord. Offr. will be on duty at the following times:-

1630 hrs - 2300 hrs. - 0630 hrs - 0830 hrs.

The remaining portion of the day will be spent with the Coy.

Bn. Ord. Sjt.	11 JAN 41	-	Sjt. T.J. McCALL.	
"	"	12 JAN 41	-	Sjt. M. DYE.
"	"	13 JAN 41	-	Cpl. S.D. JOHNSTON.
Bn. Ord. Cpl.	11 JAN 41	-	Pte. W.J. WILSON.	
"	"	12 JAN 41	-	L/Cpl. E.R. GLENTON.
"	"	13 JAN 41	-	Pte. P.E. FOREMAN

VACANCY - PRINTING & STATIONERY.

2. A vacancy exists for a Lieut in the stationery sec of AIF Printing and Stationery Det. Applications are invited from OR's or Offrs of the rank of Lieut for the post. Applicants must state stationery experience, qualifications, age and military service. Applications close Bn. HQ 0900 hrs 12 JAN 41.

OFFICERS PARADE.

3. All officers will parade at Bn. HQ at 0915 hrs MON 13 JAN 41 for movement to JULIS cinema where an address by Corps Comd and first hand account of the operations at BARDIA by Lt Col J.D. ROGERS, MC will be given.

DRESS. SD Offrs pattern without gaiters, Hats down.

W. G. Allan Lieut B.O.C. Capt.
for Adj 2/14 Bn AIF.

PART B.

STRUCK OFF STRENGTH.

Capt. C.V. ANDERSON HQ Coy. tfd. HQ 7 Aust Div, 7 JAN 41. Capt J.M. RODD "A" Coy. tfd. HQ 7 Aust Div 7 JAN 41. VX 19942 Pte HETHERTON H.A. tfd. HQ 7 Aust Div, 7 JAN 41. "A" Coy. VX 41422 Pte. McNAB J.N. Reinf. tfd Aust HQ Gd Bn 1 JAN 41. VX 40470 Pte HOWLETT E.A. Reinf tfd Aust HQ Gd Bn 1 JAN 41. QX 1095 Pte HINDS G.T. HQ tfd 1 Aust Corps Sigs 4 JAN 41. VX 13132 Pte SHUTTLEWORTH "D" tfd No 1 Coy CTR 8 JAN 41. VX 26583 Pte MEREDITH R.J. Bn HQ tfd 7 Aust Div School of Sigs 29 DEC 40.

TAKEN ON STRENGTH.

VX 42186 Pte. KIRKPATRICK L.H. from 2/23 Bn AIF. VX 42192 Pte THOMAS J.S. from 2/23 Bn AIF 4 JAN 41. VX 16022 Pte McNEILL J.H. from 7 Div Supply Coln 6 JAN 41. QX 14264 Pte SMITH W.A. from 2 A/Tk Regt.

STRUCK OFF STRENGTH. Tfd to X list, 11 JAN 41. Evacuated to 1 AGH.

VX 18464 Sjt LAWLEY R.H. "D" Coy. VX 15383 Pte. O'BRIEN P.G. HQ Coy.
VX 22234 Pte SKANE A. HQ Coy. VX 15283 Pte. COOK P.J. HQ Coy. VX 15620 Pte. BARRY S.E.P. "C" Coy. VX 15795 Pte TODD A.R.G. "C" Coy. VX 15398 Pte BARLOW B.C. Bn HQ. VX 15503 Pte BELL F. "C" Coy. VX 42443 Pte RAMMAGE C.N. "D" Coy. VX 15917 Pte DWYER E. "C" Coy. VX 22741 Pte SWIFT S.B. "C" Coy. VX 15907 Pte FLEMING F. "C" Coy. VX 16190 Pte CURTAIN W.M. "D" Coy. VX 15263 Cpl REYNOLDS A.W. "B" Coy. VX 46937 Pte THOMPSON C.H. HQ Coy. VX 16499 Pte SHAW C. "B" Coy. VX 15386 Pte D.C. PENDREY HQ Coy. VX 45619 Pte CAUDWELL A. "C" Coy. VX 15193 Pte INMAN L. "C" Coy. VX 16795 Pte LANGRIDGE S. HQ Coy. VX 21974 Cpl WARDLEY W.J. "C" Coy. VX 17946 Pte GASKETT G.A. HQ Coy. VX 21065 Pte LUND F.S. "C" Coy.

EVACUATED TO HOSPITAL (A.G.H.) Pte. TAYLOR A.S. "B" Coy. Pte FITZPATRICK "A" Coy. Pte W.A. GREEN "B" Coy. Pte. D. WILLS. HQ Coy. Pte F.N. HOARE "C" Coy. Pte. A.E. BARNES HQ Coy. Pte M.B. NISBET "D" Coy. Pte N. PIPPAS HQ Coy. Pte L. RAINE "B" Coy. Pte W. SIMPSON "C" Coy. Pte L.M. NAGEL HQ Coy. Pte W.B. WARREN HQ Coy. Pte W. HALL HQ Coy. Pte. D.W. WATSON "C" Coy.

H. Q. 2/14 Bn. A.I.F.
File No. WAR DIARY
Date VOL 8 APPX 31

War diary

For Official Use Only.
A.M.R. & C. 1588 B

HQ 2/14 Bn A.I.F.
13 JAN 41.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.
ROUTINE ORDERS PART I
NO. 39

Lt. Col. W.G.CANNON, ED. - by - Commanding 2/14 Bn. A.I.F.

DUTIES. 1. To mount at 1600 hrs 13 JAN 41 for a 24 hour tour of duty:-
Duty Coy - C Coy
N.F.D. - D Coy
Bn.Ordly.Offr. - Lieut C.L.THOMPSON
N.F.D. - Lieut ~~G. O'DAY~~ W.B. RUSSELL
Bn.Ordly.Sjt - Cpl S.D.JOHNSTON
N.F.D. - Sjt M.L.MOTT
Bn.Ordly.Cpl - Pte P.E.FOREMAN
N.F.D. - Cpl W.H.IRWIN

SECURITY - INFORMATION. 2. Within the last week several cases have been reported of civilians compiling lists containing names and locations of Units by inducing soldiers to sign their name and unit with locations in books and upon walls of business premises.
All ranks are warned of the grave danger attending disclosure of items of information of military value by careless conduct and speech and will report to Battalion Head Quarters any such information which comes before their notice immediately.

CENSORSHIP (a) REFERENCE TO CASUALTIES. No reference will be made in private correspondence, (which includes telegrams) to casualties suffered by units of the AIF, until official publication has been made.
(b) TELEGRAMS. All telegrams which contain reference to arrival of troops in the Middle East giving location of sender or unit, will be intercepted by the censor and such reference deleted.
(c) NEWSPAPERS ETC. The following publications which are subject to Military censorship may be despatched through the Army Postal Service to AUSTRALIA:-
(i) AIF News
(ii) Parade.

J.P. Buckler Capt
Adjnt 2/14 Bn A.I.F.

PART B.

TRANSFERRED TO B.O.D.
VX 15318 Pte REID C.E. HQ Coy
VX 15781 Pte HALVORSEN M. C Coy
VX 15792 Pte LEEMING R.N. C Coy
VX 21932 Pte COOK H.N. C Coy
VX 41671 Pte HIRST J.H. C Coy

NOTICES.

LOST. Rectangular silver watch, in leather cover, bearing inscription B.T.C/ E.M.A.
Owner - Cpl T.B.F.CULLEN "D" Coy.

For Official Use Only.

HQ 2/14 Bn A.I.F.
14 JAN 41.

A.M.R. & O. 1588 B.

H. Q. 2/14 Bn. A.I.F.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

File No. WAR DIARY

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1

Date VOLX APPX 3)

NO. 40

by

Lt. Col. E.G. CANNON, ED.

Commanding 2/14 Bn. A.I.F.

Hardy

DUTIES. 1. To mount at 1200 hrs 14 JAN 41 until 1600 hrs 15 JAN 41:-

Duty Coy	-	D Coy
N.F.D.	-	HQ Coy
Bn.Ordly.Offr.	-	Lieut W.B.RUSSELL
N.F.D.	-	Lieut J.C.TEURGOOD
Bn.Ordly.Sjt	-	Sjt M.L.MOTT
N.F.D.	-	Sjt L.C.J.SCHWIND
Bn.Ordly.Cpl	-	Cpl W.H.IRWIN
N.F.D.	-	A/Cpl C.E.BOOTH

INOCULATIONS. 2. Personnel for Inoculation will parade at Bn HQ at 1345 hrs on 15 Jan 41. Coy ordly NCO will ensure that personnel are paraded at this time with nominal roll and paybooks.

CLERKS. 3. There are still vacancies for clerks in HQ 1 Aust Corps. Applications are invited from other ranks who can type and are desirous of transfer. Applications, stating qualifications, should be forwarded with recommendations of OCS to reach Bn.H.Q. by 1800 hrs 16 Jan 41.

ORDERLIES, STOREMEN, COOKS. 4. Applications are invited from other ranks capable and desirous of filling appointments in HQ 7 Aust Div as orderlies, storemen and cooks. Applications, stating qualifications, should be forwarded with OCS recommendation to reach Bn.H.Q. by 1800 hrs 16 Jan 41.

BADGES OF RANK - WOs II. 5. Distinguishing rank badges of WOs II worn on jackets and greatcoats are:-

(a) Staff Serjeant-Major 3rd Class)	
Brigade or Regimental Quartermaster-)	Crown within a
Serjeant)	wreath
Armament Quartermaster-Serjeant)	
Mechanist Quartermaster-Serjeant)	

(b) All other WOs II - Crown.

TENTS - CAMOUFLAGING. 6. Troops have been observed using their hands to mudsplash tents. There is considerable danger of hookworm infection in this area if mud is handled. Shovels or other implements must be used in this work and not the bare hands.

THIEVING IN CAMPS. 7. Attention is directed to the fact that in the past few days three (3) rifles and a number of other articles have been thieved from Camps in the Corps Area. Sentries charged with the duty of protecting arms and ammunition and other Government property will use every means to ensure its safe-guarding. When other means fail and the circumstances demand, they are authorised to shoot. These losses are undoubtedly known to the local population, and it may therefore be expected that unless our precautions are adequate, there will be an increase in the attempts to thieve.

CLEANLINESS OF KITCHENS. 8. Attention is again directed to untidiness of kitchens and surroundings. Coy Cmds are instructed that measures must be taken to adjust same.

M. Buckler Capt,
Adjt 2/14 Bn AIF

PART B.

Trans 2/24 Bn. 14 Jan 41 - Dr J.J.GREER HQ Coy.VX 47439

R.T.L. from MES of Ckry, SARAFAND - Pte E.M.WRIGHT, HQ Coy, VX 20946

" DBGB (Hospital) VX 15291 Pte FITZPATRICK C.H. A Coy

VX 22477 Pte NAGEL M.E. HQ Coy

VX 15223 Pte NESBIT M.B. D Coy- 13 Jan.

ADDENDUM.

2/14 Bn. R.O. Part 1 No. 40 dated 14 Jan '41.

STEALING FROM LANDOWNERS. 1.

The Michtars of the local areas have complained that troops have been entering orchards stealing fruit and damaging trees. 2/14 Bn. personnel will do everything in their power to stop unauthorised entry into private property.

BBC BROADCAST. 2.

BBC will broadcast a request programme at 2030 hrs
14 Jan '41.

S.H. BUCKLER, Capt.
Adj. 2/14 Bn., A.I.F.

H. Q 2/14 Bn. A.I.F.
 File No. WAR DIARY
 Date: VOL X APPX 31

War diary

For Official Use Only.
 A.M.R & O. 1588 B.

HQ 2/14 Bn A.I.F.
 15 JAN 41.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.
ROUTINE ORDERS PART I
No. 41

Lt. Col. W.G.CANNON, ED. by - Commanding 2/14 Bn. A.I.F.

- DUTIES. 1. To mount at 1600 hrs 15 JAN 41 for a 24 hour tour of duty:-
- | | | |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Duty Coy | - | HQ Coy |
| N.F.D. | - | A Coy |
| Bn.Ordly.Offr | - | Lieut J.C.THURGOOD |
| N.F.D. | - | Lieut G.E.LYON |
| Bn.Ordly.Sjt | - | Sjt L.C.J.SCHWIND |
| N.F.D. | - | To be detailed by "A" Coy |
| Bn.Ordly.Cpl | - | A/Cpl C.E.BOOTH |
| N.F.D. | - | To be detailed by "A" Coy |

LEAVE - TEL-AVIV 16-18 JAN.

2. O.C. Leave Party - Lieut G.H.FAWCETT, 2/27 Bn.
 O.C. 2/14 Bn Party - Lieut J.C.THURGOOD.

FIRING OF RIFLES.

3. It is brought to notice that rifles are being fired frequently at night. Such promiscuous shooting is to be strongly discouraged. Shooting is only justified if the soldier's life is seriously endangered, to prevent the committing of a felony, or if necessary to protect property which a sentry is guarding. Shooting at dogs or wild animals can only be justified if the soldier is menaced, in which case the range will be very short. Every round fired must be accounted for in Guard or other report to cover the shooting. A satisfactory explanation will have to be given for the firing of ammunition, otherwise a charge will be preferred against the firer.

J.W. Buepler Capt,
 Adjt, 2/14 Bn AIF.

PART B.

- R.T.L. From DBGB 13 JAN 41 -
- | | | | |
|----------|---------------|------|----------|
| VX 21065 | Pte LUND | J.S. | "C" Coy |
| VX 15917 | Pte DWYER | D.J. | "C" Coy |
| VX 15193 | Pte INMAN | L.W. | "B" Coy |
| VX 25914 | Pte WILKINSON | J.N. | "D" Coy |
| VX 15198 | Cpl COWEN | D. | "HQ" Coy |
| VX 16190 | Pte CURTAIN | M. | "D" Coy |
| VX 45619 | Pte CAUDWELL | A. | "C" Coy. |

FOR Official Use Only.
A.M.R & O. 1588 BHQ 2/14 Bn A.I.F.
15 JAN 41.AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.
EXTRACT FROM DAILY ORDERS PART II
NO 6 of 27 DEC 40APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS AND CONFIRMATIONS.

Acting ranks confirmed 12.12.40 :-

VX 14695	CQMS	HIGGINS	F.J.	VX 16032	Cpl	GREAVES	N.G.
14455	CQMS	LANE	A.C.	17954	Cpl	THOMPSON	R.N.
14275	CQMS	NORRIS	R.S.	15282	Cpl	ARNOLD	J.L.
15182	CQMS	SYMONS	W.O.	22526	Cpl	GWILLIM	J.E.
13907	S/Sjt	NEILD	N.F.	21431	Cpl	SMITH	L.L.
14015	S/Sjt	FIRTH	A.J.	15535	Cpl	CULLEN	T.B.F.
14657	Sjt	FARMER	J.G.	15644	Cpl	FAIRBAIRN	C.F.
14272	Sjt	RAINEY	D.W.	15608	Cpl	LEE	G.J.
15289	Sjt	SCHWIND	L.C.J.	13083	Cpl	PULLYN	A.S.
15500	Sjt	McGLYNN	M.	15273	Cpl	PHEWLEY	H.A.
16523	Sjt	APPS	J.A.	15226	Cpl	PRYOR	T.G.
15429	Sjt	TREACY	M.A.	15658	Cpl	WINTOUR	R.W.
18464	Sjt	LAWLEY	R.H.	8257	Cpl	ROBERTS	E.H.
14598	Sjt	BUTLER	C.G.D.	15488	Cpl	JOHNSTON	S.D.
17600	Sjt	McCALL	T.J.	15799	Cpl	MILLER	N.L.
18752	Sjt	PARR	R.E.	15797	Cpl	McRAE	R.D.
14233	Sjt	PENROSE	P.V.	16227	Cpl	McNAUGHT	A.S.
15274	Sjt	MOTT	M.L.	16218	Cpl	PERKINS	B.E.
15533	Sjt	BARTLETT	J.N.L.	14794	Cpl	TULLOCH	W.J.
15333	Sjt	MANNING	J.S.	15794	Cpl	THOMSON	A.W.
17095	Sjt	LAING	W.B.	15541	Cpl	JOHNSTONE	R.A.
20218	Sjt	STEEDMAN	A.W.	15185	Cpl	MATTHEWS	J.M.
15525	Sjt	DYE	S.M.	16934	Cpl	BUXTON	D.R.
13966	Sjt	HUTCHISON	I.	21554	Cpl	BLAIR	J.L.J.
16042	Sjt	MORTIMORE	H.E.	15866	Cpl	DEWAR	J.C.
14385	Sjt	STEVENSON	C.M.	16215	Cpl	MILLAR	A.G.
15269	Sjt	THOMPSON	R.V.	13869	Cpl	THOMPSON	J.J.
35437	Sjt	STEWART	J.	15497	Cpl	McLENNAN	T.A.L.
20219	Sjt	LA IDLAW	W.	15317	Cpl	WARHURST	D.A.
15789	Sjt	DOSSETOR	O.R.C.	15468	Cpl	LOCHHEAD	J.A.
16394	Sjt	SHERLOCK	R.H.	14396	Cpl	MILLER	J.M.
15491	Sjt	LOCHHEAD	J.T.	20740	Cpl	MACLELLAN	F.F.
46026	Sjt	ARUNDEL	R.E.H.	15263	Cpl	REYNOLDS	A.W.
20472	Sjt	KREMMER	R.C.	15790	Cpl	WHITE	A.G.
21199	Sjt	BISSET	S.Y.	4069	Cpl	STEPHENSON	I.R.
33112	L/Sjt	KNEEBONE	J.M.	15203	Cpl	LACEY	W.H.
14628	Cpl	DREDGE	R.A.	15459	Cpl	SCHOLES	R.D.
14647	Cpl	DOUGHERTY	R.H.	24284	Cpl	STILLER	F.S.
14674	Cpl	HOPKINS	G.P.	17103	Cpl	WARMAN	H.P.
16206	Cpl	RAWLINS	R.T.				

TRADE GROUPINGS

Graded Group II Signallers 6.9.40:-

VX12565	Pte	BROWNE	N.R.	VX 16849	Pte	DONOVAN	S.E.
21471	Pte	McWILLIAM	H.F.	16187	Pte	BONNYMAN	W.
15183	Pte	WILLS	D.G.T.	15272	Pte	WILLIAMS	N.G.
20689	Pte	JOYCE	W.G.	15189	Pte	WATSON	C.H.
Graded Group II Signaller 16.9.40 -				VX 36499	Pte	BEBBINGTON	G.

PROMOTIONS AND CONFIRMATIONS

VX 40386	A/Cpl	LAING	D.C.	Acting rank of Cpl confirmed	12.12.40
17954	A/Cpl	THOMPSON	R.N.	Promoted A/Sjt	9.12.40
14462	Pte	McLENNAN	D.A.	Promoted A/Cpl	9.12.40
15982	Pte	MINIKIN	A.D.	Promoted A/Cpl	13.12.40
14631	A/WO ii	BISSET	T.H.	Acting rank WO ii confirmed	12.12.40
14453	A/WO ii	BUTT	G.H.	Acting rank WO ii confirmed	12.12.40
18815	A/WO ii	TAAFE	E.J.M	Acting rank WO ii confirmed	12.12.40
14386	A/WO ii	TIPTON	L.E	Acting rank WO ii confirmed	12.12.40
12359	Pte	MILLER	F.J.	Promoted Cpl	28. 9.40

J.W. Buckler Capt,
Adj 2/14 Bn AIF.

War diary

H. Q. 2/14 Bn. A.I.F.
File No. WAR DIARY
Date VOL X APPX 31

For Official Use Only.
A .M.R. & O 1588 B.

HQ 2/14 Bn. AIF.
16 Jan '41

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.
ROUTINE ORDERS PART I.

No 42

by

Lt. Col. W.G. CANNON, E.D. - Commanding 2/14 Bn., A.I.F.

DUTIES. 1. To mount at 1600 hrs 16 Jan '41 for a 24 hour tour

of duty:-

Duty Coy.	-	A Coy
N.F.D.	-	B Coy
Bn. Orderly Offr	-	Lieut. G.E. Lyon
N.F.D.	-	Lieut. F.A. Christopherson
Bn. Ordly Sjt	-	Cpl. GWILLIM J.
N.F.D.	-	Sjt. LAIBLAW W.
Bn Ordly Cpl	-	Pte. McDONALD H.E.R.
N.F.D.	-	Cpl. MATTHEWS J.
Duty Bn.	-	2/14 Bn.

APPLICATIONS FOR TRANSFER. 2.

In applying for transfer of personnel in or out of the unit the correct channel of application must be used.

CINEMA REBATE. 3.

A cheque for LP 20175 covering rebate due on cinema shows for Dec '40 has been received from the United Film Services and paid to the credit of the Regtl Trust Account.

M. Buckle Capt.
Adjt 2/14 Bn., A.I.F.

NOTICES.

CONCERT 1. The 'Wooden Troupe' will give two performances at the Camp Picture Theatre on Friday 17 Jan at usual hours.

FOOTBALL. 2. Aust Rules 2/14 Bn v 2/27 Bn (Premiership Match Sun 19 Jan at Julis 1430 hrs)

LOST 3. Set of Photographs vicinity Bn.HQ and Band lanes, belonging to VX15720 Pte. Robertson G. Finder return please to Bn.HQ.

PART B.

Evacuated Hospital.

VX.22576	Pte. Brown R.P.	'A'	C.R.S.	12 Jan'41
VX.16514	" O'Shea T.J.	HQ	A.G.H.	13 Jan'41
VX.22398	" O'Connell F.	'A'	CRS.	14-Jan'41
VX.15259	" Forrest E.	'B'	AGH	14 Jan'41
VX.15472	" Denton H.	'D'	CRS	15 Jan'41

RTL from Hosp.

VX.15291	Pte. Fitzpatrick C.	'A'		13-1-41
VX.23598	" Green W.A.	'B'		15-1-41
VX.15223	" Nisbet M.B.	'D'		13-1-41
WX.1843	" Raine L.	'B'		14-1-41
VX.22477	" Nagel M.E.	HQ		13-1-41
VX.15376	" Bridle C.	HQ		14-1-41
VX.36499	" Bebbington G.	HQ		14-1-41

H. Q 2/14 Bn. A.I.F.
File No. WAR DIARY
Date VOL X APPX 31

War diary

For Official Use Only
M.M.R & O. 1588B.

HQ 2/14 Bn AIF
17 Jan 41

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.
ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1.

NO 43

by

Lt.Col. W.G.CANNON, E.D. - Commanding 2/14 Bn AIF

DUTIES. 1. To mount at 1200 hrs 17 Jan until 1600 hrs 18 Jan 41 -
Duty Coy. - "B" Coy
N.F.D. - "C" Coy
Bn Orderly Offr. - Lieut F.A.CHRISTOPHERSON
N.F.D. - Lieut H.E.DICKENSON
Bn Orderly Sjt - Sjt W.LAIDLAW
N.F.D. - Cpl A.A.ALLEN
Bn Orderly Cpl - Cpl J.MATTHEWS
N.F.D. - Cpl E.O.RISELEY

USE OF PALESTINE STAMPS.

2. In future Palestine stamps cannot be used on overseas mail.
If it is required to send Palestine stamps home for souvenirs,
a ninepenny AUSTRALIAN stamp must be affixed to the letter in
addition to the others.
Palestine stamps to the value of 10 mils or more may be
exchanged at the F.P.O.

COURSE NO 3 UNIT CADRE.

3. This course will not commence until the completion of Field
Firing at JAFFA approx 25 JAN 41.

F.A. Christopherson
pp Capt,
Adjnt 2/14 Bn AIF.

PART B.

CAIRO LEAVE. 17 Jan 41 - Major J.A.CORBY ; Capt W.G.LANDALE.

TRANS X LIST. To A.G.B.D. 17.1.41. VX16394 Sjt R.H.SHERLOCK
VX13293 Pte K.N.FOGARTY

TRANS. To 2/1 A.F.Workshops. 17.1.41. VX18131 Pte L.T.SMITH
To HQ 1 Aust Corps 17.1.41. VX42556 Pte R.G.GRAHAM.

For Official Use Only

M.M.R & O. 1588B
H. Q 2/14 Bn. A.I.F.

HQ 2/14 BN AIF
18 JAN 41

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

File No. WAR DIARY

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1.

Date. VOL X APPX 31

NO 40

by

Lt. Col. W.G. CANNON, E.D.

Commanding 2/14 Bn AIF

War Diary

DUTIES. 1. To mount at 1600 hrs 18 Jan until 1600 hrs 19 Jan 41

Duty Coy.	-	"C" Coy
N.F.D.	-	"D" Coy
Bn Orderly Offr.	-	Lieut H.E. Dickenson
N.F.D.	-	Lieut A.S. Pochon.
Bn Orderly Sjt	-	Cpl A.A. ALLEN
N.F.D.	-	Sjt. P.V. PENROSE
Bn Orderly Cpl	-	Cpl E.O. RISELEY
N.F.D.	-	Cpl. A.S. PULLYN.

To mount at 1600 hrs 19 Jan for a 24 hour tour of duty:

Duty Coy	-	D Coy
N.F.D.	-	HQ Coy
Bn. Orderly Offr	-	Lieut. A.S. Pochon.
N.F.D.	-	Lieut. E.F. Graham.
Bn. Orderly Sjt.	-	Sjt. P.V. Penrose.
N.F.D.	-	Sjt. J.S. Manning.
Bn. Orderly Cpl.	-	Cpl. E.O. Riseley.
N.F.D.	-	Cpl. A.G. Miller.

CHURCH PARADES. 2.

The following church parades are notified for Sun 19 Jan

(a) C of E Holy Communion 0730 hrs, 2/16 Reading Room.
Note. There will not be the usual service of Holy Communion in 2/27 Bn lines at that hour.

(b) R.C. Mass. Picture Theatre. 0730 hrs. 2/14 Bn Duty Unit. /Voluntary

(c) R.C. Mass. Picture Theatre 0830 hrs. 2/14 Bn. Duty Unit.

(d) Protestant. Open. Air. 0900 hrs. 2/14 Bn Duty Unit.

Note. If weather is unsuitable, Protestant parade will be held in Picture Theatre at 0915 hrs.

Duty Coy will detail Staff Officer and cleaning party for parades (b) (c) and (d).

Daily Routine. 19 Jan '41. 0700 hrs Reveille
0745 hrs Breakfast. 0830 hrs Coy Parades. 0840 hrs
Bn to be formed up in coln of route ready to move on road,
head of coln at offr's' mess in the following order:
Band, HQ, B, C, D, A coys.

TRANSFERS OUT. 3.

Where personnel apply for transfer to other units Coy Comds will furnish a memo with applications stating the following particulars: Age, qualifications, previous service and recommendation.

SPECTACLES, MARK III, SUPPLY OF. 4.

Coys will furnish the names of personnel who cannot do their duties without glasses, from lists already held. Return required at Bn HQ at 0900 hrs 19 Jan '41.

TALK BY BDE COMD. 5.

All officers will report to Offrs' Mess 2/16 Bn at 0940 hrs 19 Jan '41 moving direct. Coy comds will inform Adjt of any offr absent on duty.

CENSORSHIP - PRIVATE CORRESPONDENCE - EFM MESSAGES. 6.

(a) A number of telegrams which contained words indicating the use of a pre-arranged code, have been intercepted by the censor. All telegrams of this type will be stopped by censorship.

(b) AIF Standing Orders Pam 1 Sec V para 69 provides that all private correspondence will be in plain language.

ROAD SAFETY.

7. All ranks are warned of the danger of walking on roads after sunset, as blackout regulations limit the vision of drivers. To prevent accidents, pedestrians will keep clear of the formed portion of the roads.

JAFFA PATROL

8. AIF Standing Orders, PALESTINE (Prov) Pam 1 para 14 Appx 'C' declares JAFFA 'out of bounds', to all ranks with the exception of the direct route to the JAFFA Bathing Club, which is in bounds to Officers only. Leave picquets will patrol JAFFA under the direction of 1 Aust Corps Provost Coy.

ARMY ISSUES - UNLAWFUL DISPOSAL OF. 9.

Cases have recently occurred where, AIF personnel have made gifts to Arabs of stores, army clothing and goods issued by Australian Philanthropic societies. Under A.M.R.79 heavy penalties may be inflicted on personnel who unlawfully dispose of articles on issue to them, or held in trust by them, from the Commonwealth. Goods received from Aust Phil Societies are to be regarded as an Army Issue, and any cases of unlawful disposal of such goods will be dealt with under A.M.R.79.

PERSONNEL FOR ORDNANCE WORKSHOPS. 10.

(a) Personnel are urgently required to complete War Establishment of the
i. No 2 Advanced Ordnance Workshop,
ii. 2/1 Army Field Workshop.
(b) Applicants will be trade tested, and will NOT be accepted unless of sufficiently high standard. Any such personnel NOT employed in a capacity in which their training and experience are being used will be given an opportunity to transfer.
(c) The following trades are concerned:
Fitters Body builders Clerks
Fitters MT Panel beaters Storemen
Mechanics Spray painters Drivers
Mechanics MT Signwriters Instrument)
Turners Blacksmiths mechanics)
Tool makers Textile workers etc.
(d) Coy comds will forward applications to Bn HQ not later than 1200 hrs Mon 20 Jan as per Para 3 of this order.

PERSONNEL FOR AAOC. 11.

Ref Bn.RO No 35 Para 3, applications for transfer to AAOC will NOT be approved, except in the case of applicants aged 35 years and over.

M. Buckle Capt.
Adj. 2/14 Bn., A.I.F.

PART B.

TAKEN ON STRENGTH. Struck off X List,
VX.15253 Pte Cook P.J. 'HQ' 17-1-41
VX.15517 " Keeble W.T.HQ 17-1-41

R.T.L.from LEAVE, CAIRO. 18-1-41
Capt.P.E.Rhoden, B Coy.
Lieut.J.C.McAllester. I.O.

R.T.L.from HOSPITAL. 18-1-41
VX.22318 Pte. Simpson W. 'C'
VX.32688 " Barnes A.E.HQ

1200 hrs

War Diary

For Official Use Only

HQ 2/14 BN AIF
20 JAN 40

A.M.R. & C 1533 B

H. Q. 2/14 Bn. A.I.F. AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1

File No. WAR DIARY

NO 45

Date VOL X APPX 31

by

Lt. Col. W.G. CANNON, E.D. - Commanding 2/14 Bn AIF

DUTIES. 1. To mount duty at 1600 hrs 20 Jan until 1600 hrs 21 Jan 41.

Duty Coy.	-	"HQ" Coy
N.F.D.		"D" Coy
Bn Orderly Officer.		Lieut E.F. Graham.
N.F.D.		Lieut E.F. Graham.
Bn Orderly Sjt.		Sjt J.S. Manning.
N.F.D.		Cpl W.H. Irwin.
Bn Orderly Cpl.		Cpl A.G. Miller
N.F.D.		Pte G. Dean.

BREN GUN CARRIERS.

2. (a) Bren gun carriers will NOT be driven across crops without prior approval from the Bde Comd. There is plenty of ground available for driving instn without wanton damage to other people's property. One instance has been noted near NEGBA, where a carrier instead of following a rd, cut across the corner of a standing crop.
- (b) Attention is also directed to 2/14 Bn RO No 37 para 7 indicating that carriers must not be driven in this camp at a speed exceeding 15 mph.

AIR MAIL.

3. (1) Clearance times have been altered due to alteration in plane times. Unit Mail & Censorship Instn No 5 para 6(a) is hereby cancelled and the following substituted.
- | | |
|-----------------|---------------|
| Coy (suggested) | Bn P.O. |
| Sunday 1700 | Monday 1200 |
| Wednesday 1700 | Thursday 1200 |
- (2) The unit censor stamp will be available between 0830 hrs & 1200 hrs on the day of closing. Its availability at other times will of necessity depend on whether the unit is out in the field or not. A second stamp is held by HQ Coy.
- (3) U.K. AIR MAIL. Air mail articles addressed to U.K. must bear stamps to the value of 42 mils for each 10 gr or part thereof.
- (4) MAIL TO CIVILIANS IN M.E. Articles for Delivery to Civilian Addresses in PALESTINE or Foreign Countries. Instances have come under notice of FPOs accepting articles for delivery to civilian addresses in PALESTINE & EGYPT on which no postage has been paid. All such articles must be fully prepaid in accordance with the following list of rates.

	<u>INLAND</u>	<u>FOREIGN</u>
	Mils	Mils EGYPT
Letters, Not exceeding 20 gr	7	15
each additional 20 gr or part thereof	5	10
Postcards, Each	4	10
Printed matter. Each 50 gr or part thereof	2	3
Commercial papers. Each 50 gr or part thereof	2	3
Foreign minimum 15 mils		
Packets, Each 50 gr or part thereof	3	3
Minimum 6 Mils		
Parcels. Not exceeding 1 kilogr	20	
" " 3 "	40	
" " 5 "	60	
" " 10 "	100	
Registration	15	15

(Note: 1 kilogr equals 1000 gr or 2 1/4 lbs approx)
 Adj. 2/14 Bn AIF.

War Diary

For Official Use Only

HQ 2/14 BN AIF
21 JAN 41.

A.H.F. & O 1588 B
2/14 Bn. A.I.F.
File No. WAR DIARY
Date VOL X APPX 31

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1

NO 46

by

Lt. Col W.C. CANNON, E.D.

Commanding 2/14 Bn AIF

DUTIES. 1. To mount duty at 1600 hrs 21 Jan until 1800 hrs 22 Jan 41. ⁽¹²⁰⁰⁾

Duty Coy.	-	"D" Coy.
N.F.D.	-	"A" Coy.
Bn Orderly Officer.	-	Lieut E.F. Graham.
N.F.D.	-	To be detailed by "A" Coy.
Bn Orderly Sjt.	-	Cpl W.H. Irwin.
N.F.D.	-	To be detailed by "A" Coy.
Bn Orderly Cpl.	-	Pte G. Dean.
N.F.D.	-	To be detailed by "A" Coy.

SKILLED TRADESMEN.

2. To enable personnel with trade qualifications to be used to the best advantage of the AIF as a whole, a review of the present duties of personnel who possess these qualifications will be undertaken.

A return will be forwarded by each unit direct to 2nd Echelon AIF, one copy to this HQ, by 29 Jan 41, showing particulars of personnel who -

- (a) hold trade qualifications in the trades shown below,
- (b) are not at present holding appointments or doing duties calling for the exercise of their trade qualifications,
- (c) are available for placement where their trade skill may be utilised.

- | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Blacksmiths | Electrical Fitters |
| Bricklayers | Electricians |
| Butchers | Engine Artificers |
| Carpenters and Joiners | Engine Hands I.C. |
| Concretors | Fitters |
| Cooks | Linesmen |
| Draughtsmen (Architectural) | Masons |
| Draughtsmen (Mechanical) | Mechanics, M.T. |
| Plumbers and Pipe-fitters | Stokers (Stationery Engine) |
| Radio Mechanics | Surveyors (Engineering) |
| Saddlers and Harness-makers | Telegraphists |
| Sawyers | Telephone Mechanics |
| Ship and Radio Operators | Tinsmiths |
| Shorthand Typists | Welders, Acetylene & Electric |

The return will include only tradesmen qualified to carry out duties without further training.

A. J. ... CAPT.
Adjt 2/14 Bn AIF

War Diary

For Official Use Only

HQ 2/14 BN AIF.
22 JAN 41.

1. MHRQ 2/14 Bn. A.I.F. 1588
File No. WAR DIARY
Date VOL X APPX 31

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1
NO 47

Lt.Col W.G.CANNON, E.D. - by - Commanding 2/14 Bn AIF.

DUTIES. 1. To mount at 1200 hrs 22 JAN until 1600 hrs 23 JAN 41.
Duty Coy. - "A" Coy.
N.F.D. - "B" Coy.
Bn Orderly Officer. - Lieut C.L.Thompson.
N.F.D. - Detailed by "B" Coy.
Bn Orderly Sjt. - Sjt Northmore H.
N.F.D. - Detailed by "B" Coy.
Bn Orderly Cpl. - Cpl McLennan T.A.L.
N.F.D. - Detailed by "B" Coy.

SKILLED TRADESMEN.

2. Ref BRO 46 Para 2 Coy returns to be at this HQ by 1700 hrs Monday 27 JAN 41.

LEAVE. 3. The following allocation of leave is made:-

- (a) Sunday 26 JAN 41 2 Day TEL-AVIV.
 - "A" Coy 1 Officer 3 OR.
 - "B" Coy 4 OR.
 - "HQ" Coy 1 Officer 8 OR.
 - BN HQ 2 OR.
- (b) Monday 27 JAN 41 2 Day JERUSALEM.
 - "A" Coy 10 OR.
 - "B" Coy 10 OR.
 - "HQ" Coy 4 OR.
 - BN HQ 2 OR.
- (c) Monday 27 JAN 41 1 Day JERUSALEM.
 - "B" Coy 50 OR.
 - "HQ" Coy 87 OR.
- (d) Monday 27 JAN 41 1 Day TEL-AVIV.
 - "A" Coy 100 OR.
 - "C" Coy 100 OR.
 - "D" Coy 100 OR.
 - BN HQ 20 OR.

"B" Coy will supply picquets (ref BRO 19 Para 3) for JERUSALEM and TEL-AVIV on Monday 27 JAN 41.

Coys unable to fill their quota will advise Bn HQ of any discrepancies.

Adrian St. John Capt.
Adj 2/14 Bn AIF.

NOTICES.

FOUND. 1. A leather wallet was found in Camp Cinema, with initials, also envelope of photographs, silver ring. Owners apply Orderly room HQ 21 AUST INF BDE.

CONCERTS. 2; The following Concert Parties will give two performances per night at the Camp Picture Theatre at the usual picture hours:-

- THURSDAY 23 JAN 41. - "SPOTLIGHTS".
- SATURDAY 1 FEB 41. - "TROUPEERS".

SPORT. 3. Australian rules football. Sunday 26 JAN 41. 2/14 Bn AIF versus 2/27 Bn AIF.

LOST. 4. Paybook No 100809 belonging to VX15474 Pte BULLEN K.M. has been lost. Finder requested to return same to this HQ.

War Diary

For Official Use Only

HQ 2/14 BN AIF.
23 JAN 41.

M.R. & O. 1588 B
H. Q. 2/14 Bn. A.I.F.
File No. WAR DIARY
Date VOL 5 APPX 31
Lt. Col. W.G. CANNON, E.D.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
ROUTINE ORDERS PART I
NO 48

by

- Commanding 2/14 Bn AIF.

DUTIES. 1. To mount at 1600 hrs 23 JAN until 1600 hrs 24 JAN 41.
Duty Coy. - "B" Coy.
N.F.D. - "C" Coy.
Bn Orderly Officer - Lieut J.G. Thurgood.
N.F.D. - Detailed by "C" Coy.
Bn Orderly Sjt - Sjt Dye M.
N.F.D. - Detailed by "C" Coy.
Bn Orderly Cpl - Cpl Staley E.R.
N.F.D. - Detailed by "C" Coy.

BBC
BROADCAST.

2. The following extract from the advance programme of the B.B.C. is promulgated for general information:-

Thursday, JAN 23, 20-30 hrs, local time.
Request programme for British Forces in
the Near East - Sandy Macpherson (Theatre Organ)

INSPECTION
OF ADS.

3. 2/4 Fd Amb have established a typical ADS in Squires Lines Kilo 89 Camp and the Comd has extended an invitation to Officers to inspect it as opportunity offers.

Adjt 2/14 Bn AIF.
Adjt 2/14 Bn AIF.

NOTICES.

1. The receipt of 847 packets of cigarettes and 847 tubes of shaving cream from A.C.F. is acknowledged.

PART B.

Struck off Strength.

VX22172 Pte Schaper L.M.	"HQ" Coy to 7 DIV	18.1.41.
VX16939 Pte Gordon D.G.	"A" Coy to 7 DIV	18.1.41.
VX 19940 Pte Croad D.M.	"D" Coy to AUST GEN BASE DEPOT for Medical Board.	18.1.41.
VX15254 Pte Adams R.J.	"B" Coy To AACS	21.1.41.
VX20472 Sjt Krenmer R.C.	"HQ" Coy to AACS	21.1.41.
VX20219 Sjt Laidlaw W.	"B" Coy to AACS	21.1.41.
VX15275 Pte McWilliam K.T.	"HQ" Coy to AUST GEN BA SE DEPOT for Medical Board.	21.1.41.
VX21199 Sjt Bissett S.Y.	Rein to OCTU.Tfr X List	21.1.41.
VX15489 Sjt Treacy M.A.	"A" Coy to OCTU.Tfr X List	21.1.41.
VX14631 WO II Bissett T.H.	"B" Coy to OCTU.Tfr X List	21.1.41.
VX14385 Sjt Stevenson C.M.	"C" Coy to OCTU.Tfr X List	21.1.41.
Vx13638 Pte Pippas N.	"HQ" Coy to I AGH. Tfr X List	23.1.41.
<u>Taken on Strength.</u>		
VX13874 Pte Thomas H.	"A" Coy from DEP BN GEN BASE	21.1.41.
VX18464 Sjt Lawley R.H.	"D" Coy from DEP BN GEN BASE	23.1.41.
VX15907 Pte Flening F.	"C" Coy from DEP BN GEN BASE	23.1.41.
VX46937 Pte Thompson C.H.	"HQ" Coy from DEP BN GEN BASE	23.1.41.

War diary

H. Q 2/14 Bn AIF.
File No. **WAR DIARY**
ate. **VOL X APPX 31**

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1
No 49

Lt.Col. W.G.CA NNON, E.D. - by Commanding 2/14 Bn AIF.

DUTIES 1. To mount at 1600 hrs 24 JAN for a 24 hr tour of Duty.
Duty Coy - "C" Coy
N.F.D. - "HQ" Coy
Bn Orderly Officer - Lieut G.E.LYON
N.F.D. - Lieut F.A.CHRISTOPHERSON
Bn Orderly Sjt - Cpl N.L.MILLER
N.F.D. - Sjt R.E.H.ARUNDEL
Bn Orderly Cpl - L/Cpl L.L.WALLER
N.F.D. - Cpl A.L.SARGENT

BEER SALES IN CANTEENS.

2. Beer stocks throughout Palestine are practically depleted. Fifteen new canteens will be opening in the near future and in camps not having this convenience at present. Further stocks cannot be supplied until new shipments come to hand. In view of the foregoing, wet canteens will only open for the following period daily:
1900 hrs to 1945 hrs.

LEAVE 3. Coys will notify this HQ by 0900 hrs on the preceeding day if they cannot fill their leave quotas for the following day so that suitable adjustments to tpt can be made.

CHURCH PARADES.

4. The following church parades are notified for Sun 26 Jan
(a) C of E Holy Communion 0730 hrs, Reading Room 2/16 Bn
" " " 2/27 Bn
(b) R.C.Mass 0730 hrs Picture Theatre (2/14 Bn Duty Unit)
(c) R.C.Mass 0830 hrs Picture Theatre (2/14 Bn Duty Unit)
(d) Protestant. 0900 Hrs. Open Air.

Note. If weather is unsuitable, Protestant parade will be ~~cancelled~~

Duty Coy will detail Staff Officer and cleaning party for parades (b) and (c).

An all denominations service will be held at the Recreation Hut at 2000 hrs - 2/14 Bn Duty Unit.

Daily Routine. 26 Jan 41. 0700 hrs Reveille. 0745 hrs Breakfast. 0830 hrs Coy Parades. 0840 hrs Bn to be formed up in coln of route ready to move on road, head of coln at offr's mess in the following order: Band, HQ, B, C, D, A coys.

GUARD. 5. As from 24 Jan 41, Guard will be decreased by 6 ORs making total 1 offr, 1 sjt, 2 cpls 30 ORs. Post on Stores in Pioneer Lines will be taken over by "D" Coy.

PART B.

J. H. ... Capt,
Adj 2/14 Bn AIF

Struck off Strength:

Trans to X List - VX15179 Pte P.E.MORTIMER to AGBD 24 Jan 41. HQ Coy
Trans to 1 Aust Corps Sigs - VX20583 Pte M.MOUSCUS 24 Jan 41. HQ Coy

To 1 AGH - VX42018 Pte J.J.MALL 17.1.41 HQ Coy
VX16391 Pte A.C.FARLEY 17.1.41 C Coy
VX23148 Pte S.G.WATERSTON 17.1.41 D Coy
VX13853 Pte J.RICHEY 18.1.41 HQ Coy
VX15252 Pte C.D.DUNLOP 18.1.41 B Coy
To CRS. - VX 222749 Pte KENNEMELL W. 20.1.41 HQ Coy
VX 16368 Pte MAXWELL W.E. 20.1.41 C Coy
VX 22318 Pte SIMPSON W. 20.1.41 C Coy
VX 15488 Cpl JOHNSTON S.D. 21.1.41 C Coy

Returned from CRS - VX15527 Pte McDONALD B.A. 22.1.41 HQ Coy
VX23155 Pte WILLIAMS D.J. 22.1.41 HQ Coy

War diary

For Official Use Only
A.M.R & O.B

HQ 2/14 Bn AIF
25 Jan 41

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1
NO 50

H. Q. 2/14 Bn A.I.F.

File No.

WAR DIARY
VOL. APPX 31

Issued by Lt. Col. W.G. CANNON, E.D.

by

Commanding 2/14 Bn AIF.

DUTIES 1. To mount at 1600 hrs 25 JAN for a 24 hours tour of duty:
Duty Coy. - HQ Coy
N.F.D. - A Coy
Bn Orderly Offr. - Lieut F.A. CHRISTOPHERSON
N.F.D. - Lieut H.E. DICKENSON
Bn Orderly Sjt - Sjt R.E.H. ARUNDEL
N.F.D. - To be detailed by A Coy
Bn Orderly Cpl - Cpl A.L. SARGENT
N.F.D. - To be detailed by A Coy

2/14 Bn will mount as Duty Bn at 1600 hrs 25 JAN 41

To mount at 1800 hrs 27 JAN for a 24 hours tour of duty:
Duty Coy - B Coy
Bn Orderly Offr. - Lieut A.L. SCHULTZ
Bn Orderly Sjt - To be detailed by B Coy
Bn Orderly Cpl - To be detailed by B Coy

CANTEEN ORDERS.

2. After franking by Pl Comds, canteen orders should be presented at Bn office only between 1630-1700 hrs for impression of Bn stamp.

AUSTRALIAN COMFORTS FUND.

3. Cigarettes and Shaving Cream received from the A.C.F were distributed to Coys as follows:

	Cigarettes	Shaving Cream
Bn HQ	pkts 61	61
A Coy	" 124	124
B Coy	" 124	124
C Coy	" 118	118
D Coy	" 124	124
HQ Coy	" 272	272

GUARD & DUTIES.

4. Guard and Duties will change daily at 1800 hrs.

Bn Duties.

- i. To minimise the number of men away from training from any one coy duties have been revised to provide a Bn Composite Guard.
- ii. (a) The duty coy of the day will provide -
1 Offr 1 Sjt 2 NCO's 8 OR's (Includes 1 Stick Ordly)
(b) Each other Coy will provide 8 OR's.
- iii. Guard Total - 10 offr, 1 Sjt, 2 NCO's, 40 OR's.
The Guard Commander will command and organise the posting of the Bn Quarter Guard (9 OR's) which is included in total of 40 OR's.
- iv. The above will be marched to the Guard parade ground and handed over to a new Guard Comd by a Coy representative 30 mins before the changing of the Guard.
- v. As from 0600 hrs until 1800 hrs daily, posts will be manned by single sentries. The Guard Comd will ensure that Coy personnel not used by day are returned to the Coy HQ. These personnel are not required for the guard changing ceremony.
- vi. The above to operate as from 1800 hrs 26 Jan 41 and amending previous instructions.

DUTIES

AMB

2/14 Bn. R.O. Part 1 No 50 -- 25 Jan 41.

DUTIES.

BDE DUTIES. When Unit is detailed as Bde Duty Unit, the duty Coy will supply the following duties:

Picture Theatre Picquet: Strength 1 Offr, 4 NCO's, 20 OR's. Time required - 1730 hrs. Place - Picture Theatre. Duties - As laid down in 2/14 Bn RO No 25 Para 2.

Concert Nights. When concert parties are presented in lieu of usual picture programme, working party of 1 NCO & 6 OR's will report to Manager Picture Theatre at 1400 hrs. Duties - arrange seating.

Cleaning Fatigue. Strength - 1 NCO, 6 OR's. Time required - 0830. Place - Picture Theatre. Duties - Clean area surrounding picture theatre and storm water drain between 59 LAD workshop and DCRE depot. To be completed by 0900 hrs.

Provost Escort. Strength - 1 NCO 3 OR's. Time required 1400 hrs Place - Bde HQ. Duties - Escort for personnel returning from detention. (Note - Escort will not be required on Sundays.)

A.A. Sentries. A.A Pl to provide sentries - 1 NCO 2 OR'S. Notified through orders.

Church Staff Officer. For Church parades. Appointed by Bn in Notices re Church parades.

Orderly Bugler. Bde HQ 1755 hrs daily.

BN DUTIES.

Bn Orderly Officer. Detailed through RO's. Tour of duty 1630 hrs to 0830 hrs. Duties - As laid down in Unit SO's.

Bn Orderly Sjt. Provided by Duty Coy. Tour of duty 24 hrs. Mount 1800hrs daily. Duties - As laid down in Unit SO's.

Bn Orderly Cpl. Tour of duty 1630 hrs - 0830 hrs. Duties - As laid down in Unit SO's.

Runner. Bn Runner, in addition to normal duties, will clear all correspondence from Camp HQ at 1000, 1200 and 1600 hrs daily. He will mount for duty with Orderly Sjt.

Wet Canteen. The Bn Orderly Officer and NFD Officer will attend the wet canteen during the period open on Pay night and two successive nights thereafter. At all other times when canteen is open the Bn Orderly Sjt will be in attendance. The Orderly Officer will visit the wet canteen as well as the Recreation and Writing Huts at least once during the evening and will be present at the wet canteen from five minutes before closing time until all troops have left and dispersed.

COY DUTIES.

Coy Prowling Picquet. Strength - 1 NCO & 3 OR's. Protect Coy lines and Offices. Enforce blackout restrictions. Act as fire picquet in event of fire occurring. Check passes of all civilians. Pass airraid warning and ensure that trenches are occupied by Coy personnel.

Coy Runner. Clear all correspondence from "Out" tray at Bn HQ at 1000, 1100, 1200 & 1400 hrs daily. He will also perform the duties as laid down by his Coy.

MAINTENANCE OF RIFLES.

- Particular care is to be exercised in cleaning sand and caked dirt from rifles. If the magazine spring is not cleaned between the folds, it is liable to snap when charged.

J. M. Buckles Capt.,

Adjnt 2/14 Bn AIF. 1523/41

PART B.

Returned from Schools: 24 Jan 41. VX14162 Lieut R.K. WHITTAKER B Coy.
 VX17285 Pte C.A. YOUNG RUSLAND B Coy. VX14647 Sjt R.H. DOUGHERTY B Coy
 VX15644 Cpl C.R. FAIRBAIRN D Coy. 25 Jan: VX16934 Cpl D.R. BUXTON B Coy.
 Trans. 25 Jan 41. VX15521 Pte C.G. BODGER HQ Coy, VX14960 Pte J.E. BODGER HQ
 Coy and VX16849 Pte S.E. DONOVAN HQ Coy to 1 Aust Corps Pro Coy.
 Evacuated to Hospital 25 Jan 41. VX16472 Pte R.J. CLINE C Coy to 1 AGH.

For Official Use Only

HQ 2/14 Bn AIF
27 JAN 41

Diary

A.M.R & O. 1588 B.
H. Q. 2/14 Bn. A.I.F.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1

File No. WAR DIARY

NO 51

Date VOL X APPX 31

by

Lt. Col. W.C. CANNON, E.D.

Commanding 2/14 Bn AIF.

DUTIES 1. To mount at 1800 hrs 27 JAN for a 24 hours tour of duty:

Duty Coy	B Coy
N.F.D.	C Coy
Bn Orderly Officer	Lieut H.E. DICKENSON
N.F.D.	Lieut E.F. GRAHAM
Bn Orderly Sjt	Cpl F.F. MACLENNAN
N.F.D.	Cpl I.R. STEPHENSON.
Bn Orderly Cpl	Cpl E.F. TAYLOR
N.F.D.	Cpl F.C. TAYLOR.

CENSORSHIP.

2. All ranks are again informed that Green envelopes will be used for "PRIVATE" and "FAMILY" affairs only. Advice has been received from Deputy Chief Field Censor of frequent infringements of censorship regulations and he intimated that if this privilege continues to be abused it may be strictly limited or withdrawn.

SECURITY.

3. The paper "Indian Opinion" founded by Mahatma Gandhi is considered subversive. Coy Comds are directed to seize any copies found and forward direct to Bn HQ.

STERLING

4. All ranks will be instructed that Sterling Bank Notes will in no circumstances be accepted or purchased from local inhabitants in LIBYA. Any Sterling Notes offered by local inhabitants will almost indubitably be forgeries. Any individual found in possession of , or offering Sterling Notes should be apprehended forthwith. Any attempt to unload Sterling Notes in appreciable numbers should be reported immediately to this HQ.

JEWISH SERVICES.

5. Monthly Jewish Service will be held on Saturday 1 FEB 41 at 1100 hrs in Canteen HOBBS LINES JULIS Camp.

BAYONETS

6. Security of Where possible, bayonets on removal from rifle at night, should be placed in Universal Kit Bags which should then be locked or fastened securely and placed under cane beds. If this is not possible bayonets and scabbards will be fixed to rifles and securely tied on.

M. Bush Capt.
Adjt 2/14 Bn AIF.

NOTICES.

LOST. 1. On or about 30 DEC 40, officers trunk, particulars of which are as follows:- Steel box approx 3'6" x 2'2" x 1'4" with heavy brass re-inforced corners. Painted grey-blue with dark blue trimmings; secured with built-in lock, and marked:- VX 13851 J.S. HEWITT in block letters with the addition of numerals 29265, buff-green-buff stripes, and symbol L12Y. Information to Bn HQ.

PART B.

Strungth off strength: VX15521 Pte Bodger C.G. "HQ" Coy to 1 Aust Corps Pro Coy. VX14960 Pte Bodger J.E. "HQ" Coy to 1 Aust Corps Pro Coy. VX16849 Pte Donovan S.E. "HQ" Coy to 1 Aust Corps Pro Coy. VX15272 Pte Williams N.G. "HQ" Coy to 6 DIV SIGS. Taken on strength. VX15620 Pte Barry S.E.P. from AGBD (struck off X List) VX9974 Pte Milland A.V. "B" Coy from Records 2nd Echelon. VX9513 Pte King W.J. "B" Coy from Records 2nd Echelon.

H. Q. 2/14 Bn A.I.F.
 File No. **WAR DIARY**
 Date **VOL X APPX 31**
 For Official Use only
 A.M.R & O. 1588 B.

War Diary

HQ 2/14 Bn AIF.
 28 JAN 41.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1
NO 52

Lt.Col. W.G.CANNON, E.D. - by - Commanding 2/14 Bn AIF.

DUTIES. 1. To mount at 1800 hrs 28 JAN for a 24 hours tour of duty:

Duty Coy	-	C Coy
N.F.D.	-	D Coy
Bn Ord Offr & Guard Comd	-	Lieut E.F.GRAHAM
N.F.D.	-	Lieut A.TRELOAR
Bn Orderly Sjt	-	Cpl STEPHENSON I.
N.F.D.	-	Sjt LAWLEY R.H.
Bn Orderly Cpl	-	Cpl TAYLOR F.C.
N.F.D.	-	Cpl PRYOR T.

VACANCIES BN SPECIALISTS. 2. Applications are invited from the Unit to fill vacancies in:-
 (a) 6 Pl Transport Drivers.
 (b) 1 Pl Signallers.

Any person having trade qualification as a tailor should hand his particulars to Coy HQ in view of probable alteration in establishment.

PROPHYLAXIS DEPOTS. 3. The following are the situations of PACs in towns likely to be visited by Tps.

GAZA	RAP HQ 1 Aust Corps.
JERUSALEM	Fast Hotel
TEL AVIV	MP Barracks - off the Esplanade near to Soldiers Club.
PORT SAID	Golden House and Constantinople House.
CAIRO	Victoria Hotel
ALEXANDRIA	Atlantic Hotel.

PERSONNEL FOR ORDNANCE WORKSHOPS. 4. Ref Bn RO 44 Para 10 the following tradesmen are also required in AAOC Workshops:-

Typewriter Mechanics
 Bootmakers

Return of applicants to Bn HQ by 1200 hrs 29 JAN 41.

BOUNDS - MOSQUES - NOT TO BE ENTERED. 5. Moslem Mosques are out of bounds to all ranks unless arrangements to visit them have been made previously through the District Commissioner of the area concerned.

REQUEST BROADCAST. 6. The BBC will broadcast a Request Programme for British Forces in the NEAR EAST on Thursday, 30 JAN 41, at 2030 hrs (local time) - Sandy Macpherson (Theatre Organ).

R. W. Liddaker Lt Col
 for Adjnt 2/14 Bn AIF. Capt.

PART B.

TO SCHOOL. VX43032 Lieut A.S.POCHON. "HQ" To Int Course BEIT JIRJA 26.1.41.
 VX17616 Pte STIRLING J. Bn HQ do 26.1.41.
 VX16855 Pte CHAMBERS H. "HQ" To Hygiene Sch KILO 89. 26.1.41.
 VX15533 Sjt BARTLETT J.H.L. "HQ" To Mortar Sch BIR SA LEM 28.1.41.

FROM SCHOOL.
 VX16934 Cpl BUXTON D.R. "B" From P&RT Sch MOASCA. 24.1.41.
 VX15982 Cpl MINIKEN A.D. BnHQ From Chirop Sch 1 AGH. 25.1.41.
 VX19290 Pte HAMMOND L.J. "HQ" From Cookg Sch SARAFAND. 27.1.41.

For Official Use Only
M.R. & O. 1588-B.

HQ 2/14 Bn AIF.
29 JAN 41.

War Diary

H. Q. Section
File No WAR DIARY
Date VOL X APPX 31
Lt. Col. W.G. CANNON, E.D.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1

NO 53

by

Commanding 2/14 Bn AIF.

DUTIES. 1 (a) To mount at 1800 hrs 29 JAN for a 24 hr tour of duty:-

Duty Coy	-	D. Coy
N.F.D.	-	HQ Coy
Bn Ord Officer	-	Lieut A. TRELOAR.
N.F.D.	-	Lieut W.G. ALLAN.
Bn Ord Sjt	-	Sjt LAWLEY R.H.
N.F.D.	-	Sjt STEEDMAN A.
Bn Ord Cpl	-	Cpl PRYOR T.
N.F.D.	-	Cpl RAWLINS R.T.

(b) Duty Bn - 2/14 Bn AIF.

Duty Coy supplies Provost Escort, Picture Picquet and Cleaning Fatigue as set out in Bn RO No 50 para 4.

(c) Bn Orderly Officer mounts from 1800 hrs to 1800 hrs, with tour of duty as follows:-

1800 hrs - 2230 hrs Bn HQ
0630 hrs - 0830 hrs Bn HQ
0830 hrs - 1630 hrs With Coy Except Sunday when at Bn HQ
1630 hrs - 1800 hrs Bn HQ

The Bn Orderly Officer may be detailed as Guard Comd.

MOVEMENTS OUT. 2. Personnel marching out of Unit should be accompanied by the following documents etc, according to instns set out below:-

1. Paybook.
2. (a) MOB 3 and (b) Cert Freedom Infectious Diseases. (Available at Bn HQ.)
3. F 200.
4. QM Clearance. G 1033.
5. Dental Card. (Available at Bn HQ.)
6. Unit Pay Record. (Available at Bn HQ.)
7. Field Conduct Sheet.
8. Frontier Pass. (Available at Bn HQ.)
9. Leave Pass. (provided by Coy.)
10. Equipment.
11. Arms.
12. Bedding. (Excl bed boards.)

If transferring Out. 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,10,11,12.

If on leave CAIRO. 1,2b,8,9,10. 10 in this instance being Respirator, Steel Helmet & Water bottle.

If going to SCHOOL. 1,2b,7,8 (Optional) 10,11,12.

LEAVE PASSES. 3. Advice has been received that on account of the condition of the roads, leave buses returning from 2 day period at JERUSALEM will probably not reach camp until approx 1300-1330 hrs.

DENTAL TREATMENT. 4. Coys will submit immediately to this HQ a return showing Army Nos and Names of personnel requiring dental treatment as classified below:-

- (a) All upper teeth missing and NOT wearing F U Dentures.
- (b) All lower teeth missing and NOT wearing F L Dentures.
- (c) Wearing F U Dentures but not serviceable.
- (d) Wearing F L Dentures but not serviceable.
- (e) Wearing partial Dentures but not serviceable.

J. M. Burckles Capt.
Adjnt 2/14 Bn AIF.

HQ 2/14 Bn AIF.
 30 JAN 41.

AUSTRALIA MILITARY FORCES
ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1
NO 54

Lt.Col. W.G.CANNON, E.D. - by Commanding 2/14 Bn AIF.

DUTIES. 1. To mount at 1800 hrs 30 JAN for a 24 hours tour of duty:-

Duty Coy	-	HQ Coy
N.F.D.	-	A Coy
Bn Ord Officer	-	Lieut W.G. ALLAN.
N.F.D.	-	Lieut H.R. GOWLING.
Bn Ord Sjt	-	Sjt ARUNDEL R.E.
N.F.D.	-	To be detailed by A Coy.
Bn Ord Cpl	-	Cpl RAWLINS R.T.
N.F.D.	-	To be detailed by A Coy.

INTERMEDIATE INSPECTION - RESPIRATORS.

2. Intermediate Inspection of Respirators will be carried out by Coys on 31 JAN 41 and reports submitted to Bn HQ by 0900 hrs 2 FEB. 41.

LEAVE PARTIES (REPORT ON).

3. The offr i/c leave party will in future submit a report to this HQ on the conduct of his party. All Offrs and NCO'S detailed for duty i/c buses will take the number of the bus occupied and will submit a report covering forward and return journey to Offr i/c leave party on the day after the expiration of the leave period.

NOMINAL ROLLS.

4. The Offr or NCO i/c of each bus, both on the forward and return journeys, will compile a nominal roll of the personnel travelling in the bus. This roll will show the regtl number, name and Coy. Completed rolls will be handed in to Bn orderly room on return from leave.

CHURCH PARADES.

5. The following Church Parades are notified for Sun 2 FEB.
 (a) C of E Holy Communion 0730 hrs, Reading Room 2/16 Bn
 (b) R.C.Mass 0730 hrs Picture Theatre (2/14 Bn Duty Unit)
 (c) R.C.Mass 0830 hrs Picture Theatre (2/14 Bn Duty Unit)
 (d) Protestant. 0900 hrs . Open Air. (2/14 Bn Duty Unit)
 (e) All denominations 2000 hrs Rec Hut 2/14 Bn (VOLUNTARY).
Note. If weather is unsuitable, Protestant parade will be cancelled.

DAILY ROUTINE. 2 FEB 41. 0700 hrs Reveille. 0745 hrs Breakfast. 0830 hrs Coy Parades. 0840 hrs Bn to be formed up in coln of route ready to move on road, head of coln at Offrs' Mess in the following order:- Band, HQ, **S C, D, A.**

REHEARSAL CEREMONIAL PARADE.

6. Coys will form Sub Units with a strength of 25 complete files including NCOs.

		Offs	Ors.	
1.Coy.	A Coy.	3.	75.	Major K.S.CUSWORTH
2.Coy.	B Coy.	4.	75.	Capt J.S.SILVERMAN.
3.Coy.	C Coy.	3.	75.	Capt W.S.HOWDEN.
4.Coy.	D Coy.	4.	75.	Capt B.S.NOONAN.
5.Coy.	A Coy.)	1.	18.)	C Coy. 1. 19.) Capt
	B Coy.)	1.	19.)	D Coy. 1. 19.) P.E.RHODEN.
6.Coy.	HQCoy,	3.	75.	Major J.G.EVANS E.D.
7.Coy.	HQCoy.	3.	69.	(Lieut H.R.GOWLING.
	BnHQ.	1.	6.	(Lieut J.C.McALLESTER.

The above to be formed up on Bn HQ road at 1430 hrs Sat 1 FEB.
 A Coy head of coln at Bn Officers Mess.
 Dress S.D. drill order bayonets fixed.

NOTICES.

Australian rules football 2/14 Bn v 2/27 Bn, at 1430 hrs Sun 2 FEB, JULIS.

J.P.B. Capt.
 Adj 2/14 Bn AIF.

H.C. n A.I.F.
 File WAR DIARY
 Date VOL X APPX 31

War Diary

For Official Use Only
 A.M.R & O. 1588 B.

HQ 2/14 Bn AIF.
 30 JAN 41.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
 ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1
 NO 55

Lt.Col. W.G.CANNON, E.D. by - Commanding 2/14 Bn AIF.

DUTIES. 1. To mount at 1800 hrs 31 JAN for a 24 hour tour of duty:-
 Duty Coy - A Coy
 N.F.D. - B Coy
 Bn Ord Officer - Lieut H.R.GOWLING.
 N.F.D. - Lieut C.L.THOMPSON.
 Bn Ord Sjt - To be detailed by A Coy.
 N.F.D. - Sjt THOMPSON R.V.
 Bn Ord Cpl - To be detailed by A Coy.
 N.F.D. - Cpl BUXTON D.R.

W.B. Russell, Lieut
 for Capt.
 Adjnt 2/14 Bn AIF.

NOTICES.

CONCERT. 1. "The Troupers" Concert Party will give performances at the Camp Picture Theatre on SAT 1 FEB 41 at the usual picture hours.

LOST. 2. Lost by VX42392 Pte ROGERS B.R. a pair of horned rimmed glasses between BnHQ and D Coy lines. By VX17497 Pte HAYWARD J. a chromium wrist watch rectangular in shape in a leather cover, inscribed on face "Gordon" and on back "To Jim from Vimy.VX17497. Finders please return to Bn HQ.

PART B.

<u>FROM SCHOOL.</u>	VX14106	Lieut A.S.D.J.McGAVIN	"D"	From METS ABBASSIA	29.1.41.
	VX14096	Lieut C.C.P.NYE.	"A"	do	29.1.41.
	VX14107	Lieut H.R.GOWLING.	"HQ"	do	29.1.41.
<u>TO SCHOOL.</u>	VX17093	Sjt LAING W.B.	Bn HQ	To OCTU ABBASSIA	30.1.41.
	VX15289	Sjt SCHWIND L.C.J.	"HQ"	do	30.1.41.
	VX20218	Sjt STEEDMAN A.	"HQ"	do	30.1.41.
<u>STRUCK OFF</u>	VX8257	Pte ROBERTS E.H.	"D"	To 21 AUST INF BDE	28.1.41.
<u>STRENGTH.</u>	VX22378	Pte BRABENDER J.J.	"A"	To I Aust PROV CO	28.1.41.
	VX31148	Pte TUNZI W.J.	"HQ"	To II Adv ORD WKP	29.1.41.
<u>TAKEN ON</u>	VX23677	Pte HARPER W.	"B"	From 21 AUST INF BDE	28.1.41.
<u>STRENGTH.</u>	VX22741	Pte SWIFT W.B.	"C"	From DBGB	28.1.41.
				(Struck off X List).	
	VX13638	Pte PIPPAS M.	"HQ"	From DEGB	28.1.41.
				(Struck off X List).	

War Diary

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W. 3009
(page 1)
(Adapted)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

H. Q. 2/14 Bn. A.I.F.
File No. WAR DIARY
Date VOLX APPX33

2/14 Bn. A.I.F. (Unit) 4 JAN 19 41 (Date)

(To be furnished by all units and all Headquarter units.)

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1	2	3	4
Detail.	Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishments).
W.Os. Class I.	1	-	-
W.Os. Class II.	5	-	1
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants	5	-	-
Staff Serjeants	3	-	-
Serjeants	29	-	2
Corporals	46	-	15
Troopers, Privates, &c.	761	-	32
TOTALS	850	.	50

* These totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
VX10184 Sjt I.D. McINTYRE	A.A.P.C.	VX15099 A/Cpl J.H. LOVEDAY	A.A.M.C.
VX12359 Cpl F.J. MILLER	A.A.P.C.	VX15385 Pte J.F. SPILLMAN	A.A.M.C.
VX40386 Cpl D.G. LAING	A.A.O.C.	VX15982 Cpl A.D. MINNIKEN	A.A.M.C.
VX15589 Pte A. KLINE	A.A.O.C.		
VX16207 Pte W. MURRAY	A.A.O.C.		

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g. present whereabouts if known).
VX14780	A/Sjt	NOBLE	W.A. 2/14 Bn	Military Hosp. BOMBAY
15198	A/Cpl	COWEN	D.C. "	Ward 12. 19 Gen. Hosp
22530	Pte	DALGLEISH	R. "	Hosp. Deolali. INDIA
17140	Pte	HOWSE	J.W. "	Military Hosp. BOMBAY
15517	Pte	KEEBLE	W.T. "	Ward 12. 19 Gen Hosp.
28164	Pte	BELL	J.H. "	Evac. Hosp. KANTARA.
15907	Pte	FLEMING	F. "	1 A.G.H. GAZA RIDGE
15680	Pte	BARRY	S.E.P. "	do do do
15917	Pte	DWYER	E.F. "	do do do
22741	Pte	SWIFT	S.B. "	do do do
18464	A/Sjt	LAWLEY	R.H. "	do do do
16473	Pte	MILLS	J. "	do do do 20.12.40
23789	Pte	FOREMAN	P.E. "	do do do 22.12.40
16005	Pte	DAVIS	C.F. "	do do do 23.12.40
16394	Cpl	SHERLOCK	R. "	do do do 31.12.40
27812	Pte	REDDROP	E. "	do do do 18.12.40

War Diary

H. Q. 2/14 Bn. A.I.F.
File No. *WAR: DIARY*
Date *VOL X APR 32*

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

week ending 4 JAN 41.

2/14 Bn A.I.F. (Unit)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4
Ranks.	Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment).
*			
*			
Lieut.-Colonels ...	1		
Majors ...	3		
Captains ...	8		
Lieutenants ...	26	7	
2nd Lieutenants ...			
Quartermasters ...	1 (Capt)		
TOTALS ...	39		

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank, and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No).	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
Lt. Col.	VX 13432	CANNON W.G. E.D.	2/14 Bn	YES	C.O.
Major	14056	CORBY J.A. E.D.	"	"	2 i/c
"	46509	EVANS J.G. MC. ED.	"	"	OC HQ Coy
"	14046	CUSWORTH K.S.	"	"	OC "A" Coy
Capt	13641	ANDERSON C.V.	"	"	Q.M.
"	14043	RODD J.M.	"	NO	Liason Offr. 7 Div.
"	8325	SILVERMAN J.S.	"	YES	OC "B" Coy
"	14250	RHODEN P.E.	"	"	2 i/c/ "B" Coy
"	14047	HOWDEN W.S.	"	"	OC "C" Coy
"	14682	LANDALE W.G.	"	"	2 i/c "C" Coy
"	14120	NOONAN B.S.	"	NO	CAIRO Leave
"	14032	HAMILTON I.W.	"	YES	2 i/c "D" Coy
"	13637	BUCKLER S.H.	"	"	Adjutant
Lieut	14040	SCOTT E.W.	"	"	Sig Offr
"	14659	JAMES V.F.	"	"	A.A. Pl
"	14093	TRELOAR A.	"	"	Mortar Pl
"	12013	ALLAN W.G.	"	"	Carrier Pl
"	14107	GOWLING H.R.	"	NO	ME FD WKS S.
"	43377	ARTHUR W.H.	"	YES	Tpt Offr
"	14147	McALLESTER J.C.	"	"	I.O.
"	14033	THOMPSON C.L.	"	"	OC 7 Pl
"	14096	NYE C.C.P.	"	NO	METS Pl Cmds Course
"	14097	O'DAY G.	"	YES	OC 9 Pl
"	14035	RUSSELL W.B.	"	"	OC 10 Pl
"	15868	THURGOOD J.C.	"	"	OC 11 Pl
"	13864	BEGGS G.	"	"	OC 12 Pl
"	43185	LYON G.E.	"	"	OC 13 Pl
"	14038	CHRISTOPHERSON F.A.	"	"	OC 14 Pl
"	14041	ROSE T.J.	"	"	OC 15 Pl
"	14110	DICKENSON H.E.	"	"	OC 16 Pl
"	14681	SCHULTZ A.L.	"	"	OC 17 Pl
"	14106	McGAVIN A.S.D.J.	"	NO	METS Pl Comds Course
"	14162	WHITTAKER R.K.	"	YES	Re-inf
"	14034	GRAHAM E.F.	"	NO	Det Temp Fostering
"	14025	EVANS K.A.	"	NO	Att 7 Aust Div. (Duty
"	43032	POCHON A.S.	"	NO	CAIRO Leave
"	14889	WATTS V.H.	"	NO	ME Sig Sch
"	14597	BALLANTYNE K.R.H.	"	YES	Re-inf
"	14618	AYTON P.J.	"	"	Re-inf

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive rank, and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
Capt	VX 14687	DUFFY D.G.	A.A.M.C.	29.5.40	R.M.O. 2/14 Bn
Chap	QX 6432	WHELAN	A.A.Ch.D.	28.12.40	Chap.

2/14 Bn A.I.F.

(Unit.)

4 JAN 41.

(Date of Despatch.)

W. Cannon

Lt.Col.

(Signature of Commander.)

21 Aust. Inf. Bde.

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

War Diary

H. Q 2/14 Bn. A.I.F.
File No. WAR DIARY
Date VOL X APPX

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

week ending 11 JAN 41.

2/14 Bn A.I.F. (Unit)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4
Ranks.	Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment).
*			
Lieut.-Colonels ...	1		
Majors ...	3		
Captains ...	7		2
Lieutenants ...	25		
2nd Lieutenants ...			
Quartermasters ...	1 (Lieut)		
TOTALS ...	x 37		2

x Including 1 Reinforcements * Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
Capt	ANDERSON C.V	2/14 Bn	7.1.41	Transferred HQ 7 Div Asst to DADOS. Authority 7 Div A33/1/529 dated 9.11.40
Capt	RODD J.M.	2/14 Bn	7.1.41	Transferred HQ 7 Div GSO 111 Authority 7 Div A33/1/531 of 9.1.41

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank, and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No).	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
Lt. Col	VX 13432	GANNON W.G. E.D	2/14 Bn	YES	C.O.
Major	14056	CORBY J.A. E.D	"	"	2 1/c
"	46509	EVANS J.G. MC. ED.	"	"	OC HQ Coy
"	14046	GUSWORTH K.S.	"	"	OC "A" Coy
Capt	8325	SILVERMAN J.S.	"	"	OC "B" Coy
"	14250	RHODEN P.E.	"	NO	CAIRO Leave
"	14047	HOWDEN W.S.	"	YES	OC "C" Coy
"	14682	LANDALE W.G.	"	"	2 1/c "C" Coy
"	14120	NOONAN E.S.	"	"	OC "D" Coy
"	14032	HAMILTON I.W.	"	"	2 1/c "D" Coy
"	13637	BUCKLER S.H.	"	"	Adjutant
Lieut	13064	BEGGS G.	"	"	QM
"	14040	SCOTT E.W.	"	NO	1 Aust Corps Sig Crse
"	43032	POCHON A.S.	"	YES	A.A.Pl. No 1
"	14659	JAMES V.P.	"	"	Tpt Offr
"	14093	TRELOAR A.	"	"	Mortar Pl
"	12013	ALLAN W.G.	"	"	Carrier Pl
"	14107	GOWLING F.R.	"	NO	ME PD WKS S.
"	43377	ARTHUR W.H.	"	YES	2 1/c "A" Coy
"	14147	McALLESTER J.C.	"	NO	CAIRO Leave
"	14033	THOMPSON C.L.	"	YES	OC 7 Pl
"	14096	NYE G.C.P.	"	NO	METS Pl Cmds Crse
"	14097	O'DAY G.	"	YES	OC 9 Pl
"	14035	RUSSELL W.B.	"	"	OC 10 Pl
"	15868	THURGOOD J.C.	"	"	OC 11 Pl
"	43185	LYON G.E.	"	"	OC 13 Pl
"	14038	CHRISTOPHERSON F.A.	"	"	OC 14 Pl
"	14041	ROSE T.J.	"	NO	MEWTS No 10 Crse
"	14110	DICKENSON H.E.	"	YES	OC 16 Pl
"	14681	SCHULTZ A.L.	"	"	OC 17 Pl
"	14106	McGAVIN A.S.D.J.	"	NO	METS Pl Cmds Crse
"	14162	WHITTAKER R.K.	"	YES	"B" Coy
"	14034	GRAHAM E.F.	"	YES	"D" COY
"	14025	EVANS K.A.	"	NO	1 Aust Corps Sig Crse
"	14089	WATTS V.H.	"	"	ME sig sch/No 1
"	14597	BALLANTYNE K.R.H.	"	"	1 Aust Corps sig Crse
"	14618	AYTON P.J.	"	YES	"B" Coy

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive rank, and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
Capt	VX14687	DUFFY D.G.	A.A.M.C.	29.5.40	R.M.O. 2/14 Bn
Chap	QX 6432	WHELAN	A.A.CH.D.	28.12.40	Chap

2/14 Bn A.I.F.

(Unit.)

M. Gannon

(Signature of Commander.) Lt. Col.

11 Jan 41

(Date of Despatch.)

21 Aust Inf Bde

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

H. Q. 2/14 Bn. A.I.F.
File No. WAR DIARY
Date VOL X APPX

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

week ending 18 JAN 41.

2/14 Bn AIF (Unit)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4
Ranks.	Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment).
*			
*			
Lieut.-Colonels ...	1		
Majors ...	3		
Captains ...	7		2
Lieutenants ...	25		
2nd Lieutenants ...			
Quartermasters ...	1 (Lieut)		
TOTALS ...	x 37		2

Including 1 Reinf.

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known)

War Diary

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank, and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No).	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
Lt.Col	VX 13432	CANNON W.G. ED.	2/14 BN	YES	C.O.
Major	14050	CORBY J.A. ED.	"	NO	Leave CAIRO
"	46509	EVANS J.G. MC. ED.	"	YES	OC HQ Coy
"	14046	CUSWORTH K.S.	"	"	OC "A" Coy
Capt	8325	SILVERMAN J.S.	"	"	OC "B" Coy
"	14250	RHODEN P.E.	"	"	2 i/c "B" Coy
"	14047	HOWDEN W.S.	"	"	OC "C" Coy
"	14682	LANDALE W.G.	"	NO	Leave CAIRO
"	14120	NOONAN B.S.	"	YES	OC "D" Coy
"	14032	HAMILTON I.W.	"	"	2 i/c "D" Coy
"	13637	BUCKLER S.H.	"	"	Adjutant
Lieut	13864	BEGGS G.	"	"	QM
"	14040	SCOTT E.W.	"	NO	1 Aust Corps Sig C Nol
"	43032	POCHON A.S.	"	YES	A.A PI
"	46659	JAMES V.F.	"	"	Tpt Offr
"	14093	TRELOAR A.	"	"	Mortar PI
"	12013	ALLAN W.G.	"	"	Carrier PI
"	14107	GOWLING H.R.	"	NO	ME Pd Wks S.
"	43377	ARTHUR W.H.	"	YES	2 i/c "A" Coy
"	14147	McALLESTER J.C.	"	"	I.O.
"	14033	THOMPSON C.L.	"	"	OC 7 PI
"	14096	NYE C.C.P.	"	NO	METS PI Cnds Crse
"	14097	O'DAY G.	"	YES	OC 9 PI
"	14035	RUSSELL W.B.	"	"	OC 10 PI
"	15868	THURGOOD J.C.	"	"	OC 11 PI
"	43185	LYON G.E.	"	"	OC 13 PI
"	14038	CHRISTOPHERSON F.A.	"	"	OC 14 PI
"	14041	ROSE T.J.	"	NO	MEWTS No 10 Crse
"	14110	DICKENSON H.E.	"	YES	OC 16 PI
"	14681	SCHULTZ A.L.	"	"	OC 17 PI
"	14106	McGAVIN A.S.D.J.	"	NO	METS PI Cnds Crse
"	14162	WHITTAKER R.K.	"	NO	WT Crse 7 Reinf Depot
"	14034	GRAHAM E.F.	"	YES	"D" Coy
"	14028	EVANS K.A.	"	NO	1 Aust Corps Sig Crse
"	14889	WATTS V.H.	"	NO	ME Sig Sch
"	14597	BALLANTYNE K.R.H.	"	NO	1 Aust Corps Sig Crse
"	14618	AYTON P.J.	"	YES	"B" Coy

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive rank, and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
Capt	VX14687	DUFFY D.G.	AAMC	29.5.40	RMO 2/14 Bn
Chap	QX 6432	WHITMAN P.B.	A A Ch D	28.12.40	Chap

2/14 Bn AIF (Unit.)

W. Cannon
(Signature of Commander) Lt.Col.,

18 JAN 41 (Date of Despatch.)

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

War Diary

H. Q. 2/14 Bn. A.I.F.
File No. *WAR DIARY*
Date *VOL X APPX*

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

week ending 25 JAN 41

2/14 Bn AIF (Unit)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4
Ranks.	Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment).
*			
*			
Lieut.-Colonels ...	1		
Majors ...	3		
Captains ...	7		2
Lieutenants ...	25		
2nd Lieutenants ...			
Quartermasters ...	1 (Lieut.)		
TOTALS ...	x 37		2

Including 1 Reinf

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank, and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No).	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
Lt. Col	VX 13432	CANNON W.G. ED.	2/14 Bn	YES	C.O.
Major	14056	CORBY J.A. ED.	"	"	2 1/c
"	46509	EVANS J.G. MC. ED.	"	"	OC HQ Coy
"	14046	CUSWORTH K.S.	"	"	OC A Coy
Capt	8325	SILVERMAN J.S.	"	"	OC B Coy
"	14250	RHODEN P.E.	"	"	2 1/c B Coy
"	14047	HOWDEN W.S.	"	"	OC C Coy
"	14682	LANDALE W.G.	"	"	2 1/c C Coy
"	14120	NOONAN B.S.	"	"	OC D Coy
"	14032	HAMILTON I.W.	"	NO	Leave CAIRO
"	13637	BUCKLER S.H.	"	YES	Adjutant
Lieut	13864	BEGGS G.	"	"	QM
"	14040	SCOTT E.W.	"	NO	1 Aust Corps Sig Cse
"	43032	POCHON A.S.	"	YES	AA Pl
"	46659	JAMES V.F.	"	"	Tpt Offr
"	14093	TRELOAR A.	"	"	Mortar Pl
"	12013	ALLAN W.G.	"	"	Carrier Pl
"	14107	GOWLING H.R.	"	NO	ME Pd Wks S.
"	43377	ARTHUR W.H.	"	"	2 1/c A Coy
"	14147	McALLESTER J.C.	"	"	I.O.
"	14033	THOMPSON C.L.	"	"	OC 7 Pl
"	14096	NYE C.C.P.	"	NO	METS Pl Comds Cse
"	14097	O'DAY G.	"	"	Leave CAIRO
"	14035	RUSSELL W.B.	"	YES	OC 10 Pl
"	15868	THURGOOD J.G.	"	"	OC 11 Pl
"	43185	LYON G.E.	"	"	OC 13 Pl
"	14038	CHRISTOPHERSON F.A.	"	"	OC 14 Pl
"	14041	ROSE T.J.	"	NO	METS No 10 Cse
"	14110	DICKENSON H.E.	"	YES	OC 16 Pl
"	14681	SCHULTZ A.L.	"	"	OC 17 Pl
"	14106	McGAVIN A.S.D.J.	"	NO	METS PL Comds Cse
"	14162	WHITTAKER R.K.	"	YES	B Coy
"	14034	GRAHAM E.F.	"	"	D Coy
"	14028	EVANS K.A.	"	NO	1 Aust Corps Sig Cse
"	14889	WATTS V.H.	"	"	ME Sig Sch
"	14597	BALLANTYNE K.R.H.	"	"	1 Aust Corps Sig Cse
"	14618	AYTON P.J.	"	YES	B Coy

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive rank, and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
Capt	VX14687	DUFFY D.G.	AAMC	29.5.40	RMO 2/14 Bn
Chap	QX 6432	WHELAN P.B.	AA Ch D	28.12.40	Chaplain

2/14 Bn AIF

(Unit.)

25 Jan 41

(Date of Despatch.)

W. J. ...

(Signature of Commander.)

21 Aust Inf Bde

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

War Diary

H. Q. 2/14 Bn AIF
 File No. *WAR DIARY*
VOL X APPX

Part D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009.

DETAIL OF SPECIALISTS, TRADESMEN, ETC.	SURPLUS TO ESTABLISHMENT.									REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.						REMARKS.				
	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S., or Colour-Serjeants.	Staff-Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c.	TOTAL.	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S., or Colour-Serjeants.	Serjeants.		Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c.	TOTAL.
Bricklayers ...																				
Butchers ...																				
Carpenters and Joiners ...																				
Clerks ...																				
Cooks ...																				
Despatch Riders ...																				
Drivers I.C. (Tracked) ...																				
" " (Wheeled) ...																				
Drivers-Mechanics ...																				
Drivers-Operators ...																				
Electricians ...																				
Equipment Repairers...																				
Farriers ...																				
Fitters ...																				
Machine Gunners ...																				
Masons ...																				
Motor Mechanics ...																				
Pioneers, Infantry (other than tradesmen) ...																				
Plumbers and Pipefitters ...																				
Range Takers ...																				
Saddlers and Harness Makers																				
Saddle Tree Makers ...																				
Sanitary and Water Duties...																				
Signallers ...																				
Storemen technical ...																				
Tailors ...																				
Wheelers ...																				
General duty personnel ...															2				3	121 126
TOTALS (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A).																				

2/14 Bn AIF Unit.

M. J. ... Lt.Col.,
 Signature of Commander.

Date of Despatch 25 Jan 41

21 Aust Inf Bde
 Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.

APPENDIX A TO FIELD FIRING PRACTICES.

ADMINISTRATION 21 JAN 41 JAFFA RANGES.

AMMUNITION. 1.

A & B Coys will draw SAA from A/RQMS - S/sjt HIGGINS F.J. before 0730 hrs 21 Jan 41.

- A Coy - 2000 rounds
- B Coy - 1000 rounds.

Empties to be collected by one fatigued man with each section. Bags for empties to be drawn from RQMS before moving out. Riflemen to be issued and magazines filled before moving out.

MEDICAL. 2.

Sick parade at RAP near Bn HQ 0700 hrs.
 RAP to open at control point on range 0900 hrs.

SUPPLY. 3.

Dry rations to be drawn by coys from A/RQMS by 0800 hrs. Waterbottles filled before moving out. No tea for lunch. Messing midday meal under coy arrangements. Evening meal in bivouac 1700 hrs.

TRANSPORT. 4.

One van 15 cwt at Bn HQ.
 One van 15 cwt on end of road to range.
 Both available 0900-1630 hrs but applications for use must be made to Bn HQ.

ROUTINE 5.

Reveille - 0630
 Breakfast - 0730
 A Coy leave for range - 0830
 B Coy leave for range - 0840.
 Prowling picquet 6 ptes to be provided by B Coy between 0830 and 1630. Name of senior pte i/c picquet to be notified Bn HQ before 0815. *GL MATTHEWS*
 At other times security of coy lines a coy responsibility.

P.A.D. 6.

Slit trenches are situated along orchard fences. Precautions to be taken in event of alarm as for HOBBS LINES.

ACKNOWLEDGE.

Signed at 2305 hrs.
 Issued by hand.

J. McEster Hunt
 Capt.,
 Adjnt 2/14 Bn AIF

Distribution.

All Coys
 Q.M.
 File. 2
 War Diary. 1

	<u>Initials.</u>	<u>Time</u>
A Coy	Copy No 3	
B "	" " 4	
C "	" " 5	
D "	" " 6	
QM.	" " 7	
HQ Coy	" " 8	

Distribution.
All Coys
Bde
File
War diary

file
H. Q. Coy.
HQ 2/14 Bn AIF
20 Jan 41

FIELD FIRING PRACTICES - PL EXERCISE NO 2

Copy No...7...

Ref attached sketch map

NARRATIVE -

Intelligence reports indicate that ITIS might attempt a landing in the vicinity of JAFFA. 2/14 Bn has been ordered to move by MT from JULIS to secure beach defences in the area of JAFFA rifle range.

A Coy was allotted the area beyond the field firing range. On reaching F 1 the leading scout of No 1 section observed enemy troops apparently small recon party in area T 1. On being informed section comd decides to engage enemy by fire from T 1 and inform pl comd.

Pl comd decides to move another sec round left flank to get behind enemy post to obtain prisoners for information and to secure BUCKLER ridge, an important feature to cover further operations by the coy.

EXERCISE -

Serial	Tps	Fire Posn	Target	Remarks
1	No 1 sec	F 1	T 1	Other secs to left rear of F 2
2	No 2 sec	F 2	T 2	No 1 sec continues firing
3	No 3 sec	F 3	T 3	As soon as T 2 is engaged
4	No 1 sec	F 4	T 4	As soon as T 3 is engaged
5	No 1 sec No 2 sec	F 6a) F 6b)	T 6	As soon as T 4 is engaged No 2 sec moves up in rear of T 2. No 3 sec continues firing while 1 & 2 secs move to BUCKLER ridge.
6	No 3 sec	F 5	T 5	When 1 & 2 secs come within 100 yds of F 6 No 3 sec cuts out & moves to F 5 as soon as F 6 a & b are occupied, taking brens from 1 & 2 secs
7	Once T 5 is engaged 1 & 2 secs send 1 man with brens to No 3 sec and assault T 6 with bayonet. No 3 sec engages T 5 with all three LMG's.			

A MUNITION

Riflemen 5 rds per fire position.
LMG bren 1 mag each fire position EXCEPT -
No 1 sec to conserve ammunition and avoid disclosing location of LMG by engaging T 1 with gun only using repetition with one magazine. One magazine will then be used between F 4 & F 6a

REHEARSAL.

Exercise will first be carried out without firing. Range and safety officers as for No 1 exercise.

ADMINISTRATION.

Appx A issued separately covers admin matters for 21 Jan 41.

INTERCOMMUNICATION.

One R/T set at control point and one at Bn HQ. Three Fd telephones on range at 0900 daily.

ACKNOWLEDGE

Signed at 2300 hrs, issued by hand.

[Signature]
..... Lt Col.,
Comd 2/14 Bn AIF.

~~SECRET~~
HQ 2/14 Bn., AIF,

20 Jan '41.

Copy No...7...

FIELD FIRING PRACTICES - PL EXERCISE

NARRATIVE

Intelligence reports indicated that ITIS might attempt a landing in the vicinity of JAFFA. 2/14 Bn has been ordered to move by MF from JULIS to secure beach defences in the area of JAFFA RIFLE RANGE.

A Coy was allotted the area beyond the FIELD FIRING RANGE. On reaching F.I. the leading scout of No 1 Sec observed enemy tps apparently small recce party in area T.I. On being informed Sec comd decides to engage enemy by fire from T.I. and inform Pl Comd.

Pl Comd decides to move another Sec round left flank to get behind enemy post to obtain prisoners for information and to secure BUCKLER RIDGE, an important feature to cover further operations by the coy.

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Tps</u>	<u>Fire Position</u>	<u>Target</u>	<u>Remarks</u>
1.	No 1 Sec	F.1.	T.1.	
2.	No 2 Sec	F.2.	T.2.	Adv covered by No 1 Sec
3.	No 3 Sec	F.3.	T.2.3	
4.	No 1 Sec	F.4.	T.3.4	N
5.	No 3 Sec	F.5.	T.4.5	
6.	No 2 Sec	F.6.	T.5 & 6	Support. Bayonet attack

Arms Riflemen 5 rds per fire position
Bren Gun One mag each fire position *except No 1 Sec*
Change Nos 1 each fire position. *1 mag for F.I.P.*

Range Officer - Coy Comd.
Safety Officers - One offr each sec.
Rehearsals Exercise will be first carried out
without firing. *& by people along road*
Movement Order - Copy attached.
Demonstration - JAFFA RANGE 21 and 23 Jan '41
T.O.B.T's and FIRING.

1. Mag filling 40 secs
2. Loading 6 secs
3. Lesson 4 Firing A. Automatic B. Single Rounds
C. Accuracy (using tracer)
4. I.A. (I.A. 9 secs. Move gas 25 secs.)
5. Barrel changing 12 secs
6. Section firing (rifles and LMG)
7. ~~Rifle~~ Rifle Rapid rate.
8. Firing on fixed lines from tripod.
Firing from Bipod.
Demonstrating beaten Zones.

W.G.CANNON, Lt.Col.
Comd 2/14 Bn., A.I.F.

DISTRIBUTION

Copy No 1 21 Aust. Inf Bde
2 A Coy
3 B Coy
4 C Coy
5 D Coy
6 HQ Coy
7 File
8 War Diary

Ret. 1440
returned by request
20 Jan 41
L.E. 7. 1355
A.C. Lane. Coy 1415
J. H. B. R. of CSY. HQ Coy 1305

HQ 2/14 Bn
10 JAN 45

2/14 BN FIELD FIRING - JAFFA RANGE.

1. Coys of 2/14 Bn will be moved from JULIS to JAFFA RIFLE RANGE to carry out field firing exercises.
2. ADVANCE PARTY.
The following will move from Tpt lines to take over range site and facilities

Coy	Date	Time	Nos
A	20	0800	Lieut C.L. THOMPSON
C			COMS HIGGINS
HQ			4 OR's (general duties)
			4 OR's (cooks)

3. MOVES TO JAFFA RIFLE RANGE

(a)

A	20	1430	125	
B	20	1430	125	
C	21	1430	113	
D	22	1430	124	
HQ	23	0900	36	(4 Pl 28 2 Pl 8)

(b) MOVES FROM JAFFA RIFLE RANGE.

A	21	1630	125
B	22	1630	125
C	23	1630	113
D	23	1630	124
HQ	23	1830	36

- (c) Coy parades will be assembled 15 minutes prior to embussing. Senior coy officer will be the embussing officer. One man per vehicle will be armed as a picquet. Any discrepancies in numbers travelling must be notified to Bn HQ the evening prior to movement.

4. AMMUNITION ALLOTMENT.

(a)	2/14 Bn Total Allotment	16320	<i>All Ex Coy Ex. 10 rds per man per ex. 40 rds per MG per ex.</i>	<i>Total 14500</i>
	Less	3600	(to complete Recruits Course)	
	Less	4800	(Bren Crse 240 firers)	
	Total for Field Firing	<u>7920</u>		
(i)	Pl in attack -	10 rds per man @ 116 men per coy	1160	
		60 rds per Bren @ 9 men per coy	540	
			<u>1700</u>	
		4 Rifle Coys	6800	
(ii)	Bren Demonstration Tue. Thu.		300	
(iii)	AA firing at balloons 4 guns @ 30 rds		120	
(iv)	Bren carrier personnel 28 @ 15 rds		420	
			<u>7640</u>	
	Bn reserve		<u>3280</u>	
			<u>7920</u>	

- (b) Only personnel who have fired Bren will fire on open range.

5. SPECIAL ORDER.

A security officer will be appointed daily. He will familiarise himself with SAT safety rules and Bdc 44/2 of 10 Jan App A.

2/14 BN FIELD FIRING - JAFFA RANGE (Cont)

ADMINISTRATION.

6. (a) Dress KWD ,marching order, greatcoats in pack.
(b) Blankets 4 per man rolled in sec bundles.
(c) Vehicle allotment for baggage 2 per coy.
(d) Coys will carry following :
 - (i) Ammunition
 - (ii) Oil & flanelette
 - (iii) Toilet paper.

7. QM will
 - (i) Establish Officers, Sjts & ORs mess and arrange for the movement of panniers.
 - (ii) Draw targets, telephones, flags etc from Range Warden.

8. Camp Facilities.
 - (a) Small E.F.I. canteen and small Jewish cafe in bounds to troops.
 - (b) Ablution benches,cold showers & latrines available.

9. R.A.P. will be established by RMO at Range - he will arrange for another unit RMO to conduct JULIS sick parades.

INTERCOMN.

10. (a) Bn Advanced HQ will open at JAFFA RANGE at 1500 hrs 20 Jan. Includes CO,Adjt,I.O.,clerk. Equipment 1 Van 2 R/T sets with operators. Telephone RISHON 256.
(b) Bn Rear HQ will remain at JULIS and will be controlled by Major J.A.EVANS MC.ED.
(c) Route to Range turn West at RISHON LE ZION.

Ack.

J.A. Buckles Capt.,
Adjt 2/14 Bn AIF

16/5 hrs.

Distribution.

Copy No.	1	-	A Coy
	2	-	B Coy
	3	-	C Coy
	4	-	D Coy
	5	-	HQ Coy
	6	-	CO
	7	-	QM
	8	-	Bde
	9	-	File
	10	-	War Diary.

21 AUST INF BDE

2/14 Bn, 21 A Tk Coy
2/16 Bn Bde HQ
2/27 Bn SC

RANGE PRACTICES

In amplification of tng circular 9, the JAFPA RANGE is allocated as follows:-

RANGE DATES

UNIT	RIFLE	MORTAR	FD FIRING
Bde HQ	23 and 26 Feb		
21 A Tk Coy	1 and 2 Mar		
2/14 Bn	23 and 26 Feb	24 Feb	23 and 24 Feb
2/16 Bn	27 and 28 Feb	25 Feb	25 and 26 Feb
2/27 Bn	1 and 2 Mar	26 Feb	27 and 28 Feb

2. RIFLE

4 Dec

In reply to 7 Aust Div C42 dated 7 Dec Bns supplied the following figures in respect of personnel who had NOT qualified in Table B I (Aust). Amn was allotted for the course (Appx III 7 Aust Div G198/9/224) to be fired in lieu of table BI in this HQ "303 SAA practices" dated 12 Jan.

UNIT	NOT qualified Table B I	Amn allotted
Bde HQ	60	1500 rounds
21 A Tk Coy	30	750 "
2/14 Bn	144	3600 "
2/16 Bn	238	5950 "
2/27 Bn	165	4125 "

Appx III G 198/9/224 will be fired with the above amn on the dates shewn.

Personnel from Bde HQ and 21 A Tk Coy will be under comd of 2/14 and 2/27 Bns on 23, 26 Feb & 1, 2 Mar respectively.

3. MORTAR

The allocation of amn is as follows:-
each bn 15 rounds smoke 144 rounds HE.

Three men only in each rifle pl will be practiced in the use of this weapon.

Special instns in connection with the JAFPA MORTAR RANGE can be perused at Bde HQ.

4. Fd Firing

Two days have been allotted for fd firing. The first day will be utilised in firing the remaining practices of appx 1V G198/9/224.

Special arrangements will have to be made to obtain large 6 X 6 targets for firing at 500 yds. Safety precautions in connection with marking will be especially watched.

Any of the 252 personnel per bn who have not yet fired on the 30 yds range, vide ".303 SAA practices" dated 12 Jan 41 will do so before they go to JAFFA. Application for the use of the 30 yds range will be made immediately.

The second day on the fd firing range will be used for firing selected personnel at tile targets with the Bren LMG. As AA LMG personnel (12 per bn) will NOT fire practice 7 of appx 1V amn is allotted for this purpose as follows :

2/14 Bn	2891
2/16 Bn	2892
2/27 Bn	2892
	<u>8675</u>

This will then completely dispose of the 101,000 rounds allotted to 21 Bde by 7 Aust Div G 52 dated 11 Jan.

5. Bns will move to the range on the day prior to the firing. Owing to the limited time available, few targets, and the large number to fire, rifle courses will in no case be commenced later than 0715 hrs.

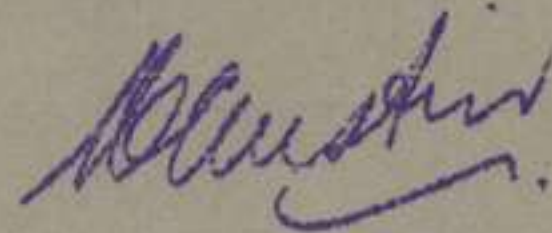
6. SYLLABI

Syllabi to cover the period 21 Feb - 2 Mar will be fwded in time to reach this HQ by 17 Feb in accordance with Tng Circular 9.

7. RETURNS - RIFLE AND LMG

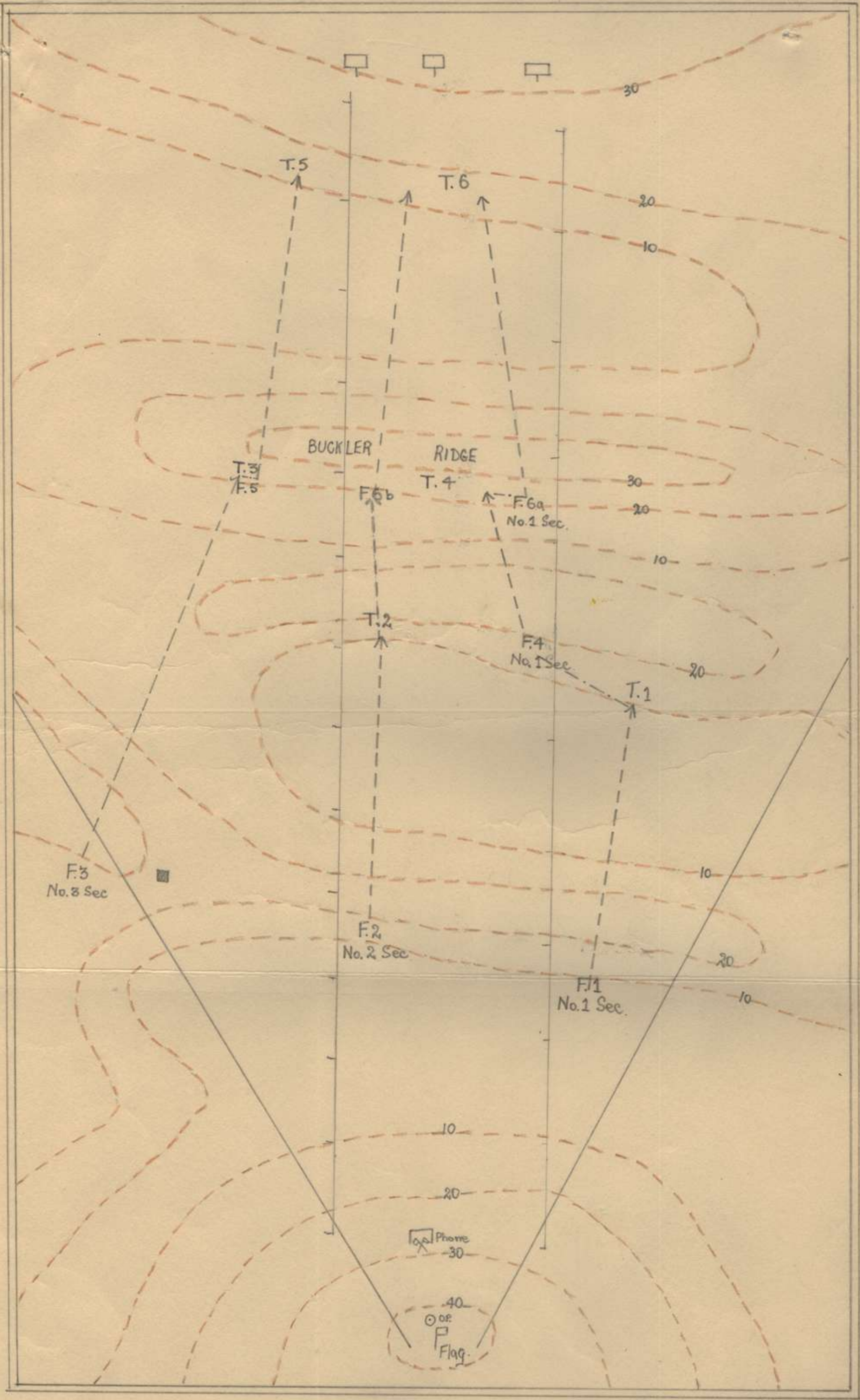
After firing a return will be submitted showing separately for rifle and LMG :

- (a) the total number fired,
- (b) the practices fired,
- (c) the number qualified,
- (d) amount of amn surplus, and
- (e) further range days required.



Capt.
A/BM 21 Aust Inf Bde.

- JAFFA FIELD FIRING RANGE -



Direction of Fire ----->
 Direction of Advance - - - - -

Scale : 1 Inch to 75 Yds.
 V.I. : 10'

Stirling Pte.
 Int. Sec.
 2/14 Bn. A.I.F.
 21 Jan 41

app 2/14 Bn Jan 41

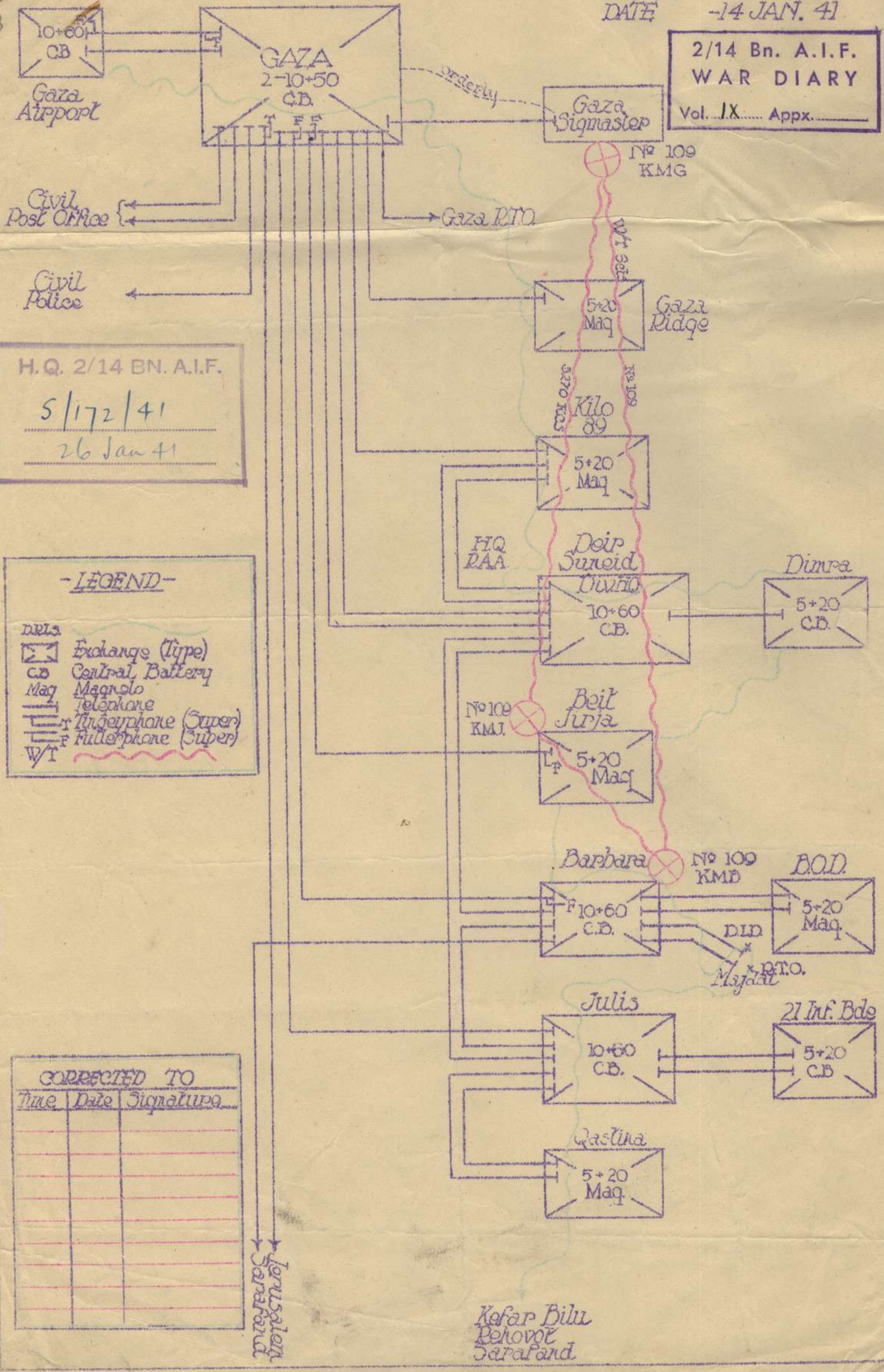
SECRET - SIGNAL DIAGRAM -

066
XB
BRB

DIAGRAM No 4 - COPY No

REF. MAP - PAL. 1:100,000
TIME - 1200 HRS.
DATE - 14 JAN. 41

2/14 Bn. A.I.F.
WAR DIARY
Vol. IX. Appx.



H.Q. 2/14 BN. A.I.F.
5/172/41
26 Jan 41

LEGEND

- DLB Exchange (Type)
- CB Central Battery
- Maq Magnoslo telephone
- r— Telephone (Super)
- F— Fullerphone (Super)
- W/T

CORRECTED TO		
Time	Date	Signature

SECRET

2/14 Bn. A.I.F.
WAR DIARY
Vol IX Appx.
21 AUST. INF. BDE.

SECRET

Au/S

H.Q. 2/14 BN. A.I.F.
S/158/41
20 Jan 41

19 Jan 41

- ✓ 2/14 Bn
- 2/16 Bn
- 2/27 Bn

Wireless TRAINING FREQUENCIES

The following frequencies are allotted to units of 21 Aust Inf Bde and will be used by them during training:-

2/14 Bn	8510
2/16 Bn	8660
2/27 Bn	8860

Frequencies 8580, 8760 are reserved and will NOT be used by bns.

Mustin
Capt.
A/B M 21 Aust Inf Bde

*Approved by
A/Syq O. 2/14 Bn.*

Seen by CO?

H.Q. 2/14 BN. A.I.F.

SEEN BY	DATE	INITIALS
C. O.		<i>M</i>
2 i/c		
Adjt.		
Q. M.		
I. O.		
T. O.		
H. Q. Coy.		
"A"	"	
"B"	"	
"C"	"	
"D"	"	

ADDITIONAL APPENDICES TO WAR DIARY VOL ix
January 1941.

Notes of Conference at HQ 7 Aust Div. Training
Training Areas.

H. Q. 2/14 BN. A.I.F.

H. Q. 2/14 BN. A.I.F.

19 Apr 41

2/14 Bn

SECRET

H.Q. 2/14 Bn. A.I.F.
S/163/41
22 Jan 41

2/14 Bn. A.I.F.
WAR DIARY
Vol. IX Appx.

SECRET

NOTES

o f

C O N F E R E N C E

H E L D A T H Q 7 A U S T D I V O N

23/1

1 4 J A N 41

H.Q. 2/14 Bn. A.I.F.		
SEEN BY	DATE	INITIALS
C. O.
2 i/c
Adjt.
Q. M.
I. O.
T. O.
H. Q. Coy.
"A"	"
"B"	"
"C"	"
"D"	"

P R E S E N T

P R E S I D E N T: Maj-Gen J D Lavarack CB CMG DSO,
GOC 7 Aust Div.

HQ 7 Aust Div: Col J A Chapman DSO
Col E D Milne DSO MBE VD
Col F K Norris
Lt-Col C R Speckman MBE MC
Capt L G Canet
Capt E D Mackinnon

20 Aust Inf Bde: Brig J J Murray DSO MC
Maj A B MacDonald

21 Aust Inf Bde: Brig J E S Stevens ED
Capt M Austin

26 Aust Inf Bde: Brig R Tovell DSO
Maj T White

RAA 7 Aust Div: Lt-Col R Daly a/CRA
Capt J W Harrison

RAE 7 Aust Div: Lt-Col V C Secombe

Sigs 7 Aust Div: Lt-Col B T R Chadd ED

AASC 7 Aust Div: Lt-Col H M Frencham ED
Capt C W T Kyngdon

CONFERENCE COMMENCED AT 0930 HRS

Major-General Lavarack:

Gentlemen - We have here a number of questions about the fitness for war and what we consider our standard of preparation for war, and the length of time we think it will take before we can be ready to go and fight.

- (a) The question of fitness for war has to be considered from two aspects -
- (i) against an enemy similar to the Italians in LIBYA;
 - (ii) against a first-class power such as GERMANY.

There is no guarantee that as ops develop in the Libyan sector we will not eventually come up against German units. There has been nothing to indicate this so far, but it is a possibility which we must keep in mind. For the present, I am considering fitness for war as against an enemy such as the Italians.

No-one wants to put tps into action partially trained; on the other hand, if tps are sufficiently trained to meet with the conditions as they now exist with every chance and feeling of success, an experience against a real enemy is invaluable experience which makes up for many days of training against no enemy. Training includes, of course, not merely individual training but also that of units and formations to act under their comds and staff.

Should conditions change as regards the enemy, then further time will have to be allowed for training.

I would therefore like to have from Brigs and COs an outline of the stage of training so far reached.

(A report showing stage of training of 26 Bde has been submitted by Brig Tovell)

Brig Murray:

First with regard to individual training - What we are doing now, I consider, is a recapitulation of previous training in Australia. I have submitted a return of range courses fired, showing what has been done in the various bns. These returns, however, are not a real record of the stage of the units. When I was in E Comd there was a big call on major ranges, so we had to rely largely on the 30 yds ranges. Each of the bns I had in E Comd has been through the 30 -yds range twice and has done fd firing. They have partially completed the major tables on the full range, but this does not give an indication of the stage of training they reached in small arms. We had the carriers coming along well, and all carrier pls were completeⁱⁿdrs before we left Australia. I would say that within a week we should have fully-trained carrier drs

With regard to the training here, the 2/13 Bn are going on to the range today, and I expect that within the time allowed they will complete the rifle course. The 2/17 Bn will have completed their training soon. They have an allotment on the 27/28 Jan. The Bren gun will be done on the 30-yd range. Arrangements are being made for the reservation of the range for the 2/15. I would say that about the second week next month, so far as individual training is concerned, we should be ready to take the field. They have been through fieldcraft twice and they are now doing coy training. All bns did night training at BATHURST and they are now doing coy night training, and by the end of the week coys will have done

at least one night exercise. The tactical training scheme will be ready by the end of next week, and I propose to take up to three weeks to complete this scheme. The various HQs are using the scheme as a HQ exercise. Next week we are taking on the question of the gp comds. We hope to have the arty regt and the A Tk bty available for gp training.

Could we have the allotment of the A Tk bty? It is important that we all get together and work as a gp.

(A temporary allotment of arty regts was made to bde gps: 20 Bde gp - 2/5 Fd Regt; 21 Bde gp - 2/4 Fd Regt; 26 Bde gp - 2/6 Fd Regt)

I shall be ready to go on with bn training during the week after next.

Brig Stevens:

We go on to bn training on the 1st Feb. This period is merely recapitulation, but we do want to do more firing on the ranges.

Brig Tovell:

We will have completed pl training by 14 Feb, when coy training will be commenced. This will be completed by the end of Feb. Bn training will then commence and will probably take a fortnight.

Lt-Col Daly:

Since our arrival in PALESTINE the posn of the Arty has been rendered difficult by the lack of MT. This has made it impossible for any bty training to be carried out. After obtaining MT vehicles, I would require about three weeks for tp training, a couple of weeks for bty training and then a couple of weeks for regt training; we could then have some co-operation with the other arms. Probably two months will be required before we are ready to meet a first-class power; for a second-class power, perhaps a month to six weeks.

Lt-Col Secombe:

The Engrs are better off than anyone as regards training eqpt. We would be fit to move to a res area on 27 Jan (less one fd coy).

Lt-Col Frencham:

Our main concern is MT. At present we have approx 30%, but after we get 60% we can be ready within one month. Most of the tpt we now have is used up in adm work. Workshop tools are another vital consideration.

(b) Maj-Gen Lavarack:

A rough estimate is obviously all that is possible under this heading, since much will depend on the rate at which eqpt is received. It is obviously very unlikely that the whole of any bde's war eqpt will be received in a single issue; still less is it likely that that of the whole Div would be so received. It is understood that even the 6 Aust Div is still short of many items. It is suggested, therefore, that calculations of the time likely to be required should be based on the assumption that an average of 75% of eqpt has been received and that the remainder will be received before the units are required to go into action. The estimate is to be made on a bde basis, because of the discrepancy now existing between them, due to various differences in the conditions under which they have been raised and trained. It is realized that in

some items a figure of 75% may not be required, whereas in others a higher one may be necessary. The necessary adjustments must be made at the discretion of formation and unit comds.

It is as well to realize that "the best is often the enemy of the good," and that to wait too long may involve the missing of an opportunity of active-service experience under favourable conditions which may not be so easy to get at later stages of the campaigns.

In my opinion, with the addition of some tpt and a few more weapons we should be ready at short notice for garrison duties.

The question of active ops has already been discussed under para (a) above.

Brig Murray:

20 Aust Inf Bde could take over garrison duties straight away if given weapons.

Lt-Col Daly:

Arty could do the same - after co-operation with the other arms.

Maj-Gen Lavarack:

It is the intention of the GOC Corps to get us into the show here while there is still a chance of doing so under the lighter conditions.

(c) Range Practices:

Maj-Gen Lavarack:

Circular G 32 has shown the extent to which SAA is expected to be made available, and has laid down the courses and practices to be fired within the limits of this allotment. We hope to get all the amm allotted, but we are still not certain of it, as it depends on the amount required for the ops in the Western Desert. It is being doled out 100,000 rds at a time, so continue on the plans made for SAT until such time as we have to give further instns.

You have been left an option as to the proportion to be expended on range work as against fd firing. Although I realize that it may mean the non-completion of some courses, don't neglect the opportunity for fd firing, as other opportunities may NOT occur in the near future. The fd firing range at JAFFA is not getting very much use.

Brig Murray:

Small arms will probably be a governing factor in our preparedness for war. If we have to do 30 yds range and fd firing with the Bren guns, we will not be ready in the time estimated. If amm is available we could do our Bren practices on the range.

Lt-Col Daly:

The question is one of the tps getting used to the 25-pr guns. The time estimated for getting used to them is about 10 days. Arty have had all the preliminary training in firing the Bren gun.

Lt-Col Secombe:

As far as the Engrs are concerned in small arms training,

the question comes down to see leading. They could put up a bit of a show in defence, but that is the limit of our small arms training and tactical work

(d) TEWTs

Maj-Gen Lavarack:

The question of tactical doctrine has a definite bearing on the type of TEWTs we are to conduct. We had been given the tip not to think only of desert warfare but to stick to the principles already laid down in the manuals and pamphlets and on which we have been training for a considerable period. We should continue our training on these lines and not at this stage get too immersed in desert warfare. It is easy enough with practice to drop from our normal training to the desert warfare type but not so easy to go from desert warfare to the other if we have not trained along these lines.

Fighting in FRANCE would have been on tighter lines if British methods had been followed by the French in the earlier stages, and therefore we should keep on with the training as laid down, making adaptations when coming up against the Italians or Germans.

For the present, I want formations and units to concentrate on unit and bde TEWTs and then to carry out such as exercises with tps. If during the preparation and execution of such exercises you want the assistance of the div staff or technical arms, you have only to ask. The div staff rather like to have a chopping block on which to work rather than be brought in on the very first day of preparation, but if you are requiring their assistance do call for it early, because it is better to have the staff along in the very early stages, ie, after the outline has been prepared, than to wait until a large number of the details have been put into the framework. Unfortunately, owing to sudden changes in the staff, this assistance will be restricted for some time.

Later we can arrange for the closer co-operation between formations and other arms and services. Later still, we can arrange for div exercises, if we are here long enough.

Do formations require div TEWTs at a reasonably early date? I want copies of all TEWTs put on record.

Brig Tovell:

I would like to see the question deferred for a little while.

Brig Stevens:

I think that the quicker we get on with them, the better.

Brig Murray:

I consider that we should try a TEWT fairly early, within the next fortnight or month. This matter is best brought out by an exercise.

Maj-Gen Lavarack:

This shall be done as soon as we can.

Lt-Col Frencham:

I am personally anxious to co-operate in any practical exercise.

Lt-Col Daly:

Before going on with any TEWT I would like to do something with the 26 Bde.

Brie Toveil:

I would like some indication of what the div scheme will be so that the bde scheme can be considered in relation to it.

Maj-Gen Lavarack:

The 21 Bde scheme is already under way. Another pt about a div scheme is that a large area is involved and we would have to go away to conduct it.

Lt-Col Secombe:

I would like to co-operate with any bde doing a TEWT. I suggest the allotment of 2/4 Fd Coy to 20 Inf Bde, 2/6 Fd Coy to 21 Inf Bde, and 2/5 Fd Coy to 26 Inf Bde.

Lt-Col Chadd:

Sigs are ready at any time to co-operate with the bdes.

Lt-Col Secombe:

Provided all bdes do not go at the same time, a coy comd or 2nd i/c of the Engrs can go along. Possibly a complete sec can be made available.

(Maj-Gen Lavarack directs Col Chapman to go into the question of a TEWT and issue the necessary instns.)

Maj-Gen Lavarack:

While on this question of training, it is desired to emphasize one pt which is not on the agenda and which is one of the smaller pts of staff duties, ie, the use of abbreviations. Although the instns issued state that abbreviations are to be a help and are to be used whether you know them all or not, this is the opportunity to practise their use and to get familiar with them. The policy in this regard from now on will be that abbreviations must be used by all, even if it is a case of going to the book or corps circular and obtaining the correct abbreviation. Later on we can relax in this regard, but by this time we hope that all will have become familiar with the correct abbreviations. I want all units to make use of the correct abbreviations.

Too frequent use is being made of capital letters, and we find words such as div, bde, bn, written all the time with capitals. This is not correct. If you refer to a particular bn or bde, such as 2/17 Bn or 20 Inf Bde, capitals are used, but if in the text you refer in general terms to such units or formations, then capitals are NOT used.

Also, cut out all these full stops after abbreviations. This is not "nit picking," but it is intended as a method of training to save time in subsequent ops.

Lt-Col Chadd:

It would be a great aid to Sigs if correct abbreviations could be used on all occasions.

(e) Maj-Gen Lavarack:

I would like to obtain from bdes and arty, information concerning their regt signallers. You, of course, realize as much as I do the importance of comms, and this factor has been emphasized during the recent ops.

Now in regard to div sigs - I realize that bdes and arty regts want their secs out to the respective bdes and regts fairly early. I know that the arty do not want their's just yet.

Before obtaining the views of CO Div Sigs on the standard of training of his div sigs, and his ideas regarding the parcelling out of the various secs, and before bde comds and CRA express their views, I want to refer to one or two complications.

At the present time, 7 Div Sigs are operating all the exchanges in the Corps area. At first, they were a bit shaky but have now settled into the breeching fairly well. I am rather worried that these operators may be retained on this duty and probably lost to div sigs. It may be advisable to change round these operators at intervals, but I understand from CO Div Sigs that this can be done only by the interchange of A & D Secs and that the bde and arty secs could not be used with efficiency.

The second pt is that CO Sigs should retain a certain nucleus of the bde and arty secs in order to carry out his higher form of comm training. I would like the views of Sigs, formations and Arty on these pts.

What is the situation regarding regt. sigs?

Brig Stevens:

Rotten! We have been asking for courses for sigs ever since we have been here.

Lt-Col Chadd:

Courses have been started in 26 Bde and in others we have been in liaison exchanging personnel. Since moving down to DIMRA things have been upside down. We cannot run staffs simultaneously.

Maj-Gen Lavarack:

I suggest that a start be made with 21 Bde.

Lt-Col Daly:

The artysignaller is the hardest man to train, but up to the present we can't get instruments, and these have their limitations. Therefore co-operation has not been arranged with the div sigs.

Lt-Col Chadd:

We have our own secs under training.

Brig Murray:

I am not a sig expert, but from information supplied to me I would say our sigs are highly trained.

Lt-Col Chadd:

I think that the standard of training throughout is generally low. The eqpt necessary is not available. There is no cable. I could start on 21 Bde next week. The 26th finishes next Saturday. I could start on Wednesday week with the 20th.

Maj-Gen Lavarack:

Now with regard to sending out secs to the various bdes, what is the position?

Brig Stevens:

I would like them.

Lt-Col Chadd:

I can supply them. A nucleus could be sent. Tpt is also a factor. Now that 7 Div Sigs are operating in the Corps area, No 1 Coy is practically wiped out.

Maj-Gen Lavarack:

I would suggest that an interchange of sigs be carried out.

Lt-Col Chadd:

I would not like to take the risk of losing all my secs. The question of retaining a nucleus of the sec is in the melting pot. If the bdes can utilise the full sec they might as well apply.

Brig Stevens:

I am hoping to start a bde exercise on the 10 Feb.

Lt-Col Daly:

I could do with the sigs, but until tpt is available nothing can be done. If we get them by the end of Jan, preliminary work can be done.

Maj-Gen Lavarack:

Sigs and the units will have to go into this question themselves and settle it beforehand.

Lt-Col Chadd:

We are quite all right with our own standard. A fortnight after we get 80% of the eqpt we need, we should be all right. Although we have lost some battery-chargers, our batteries are not deteriorating. Bde secs will be received at the end of the month. In any sig tactics it would be helpful if we could get regt' offr's from the bdes to assist.

(Brig Murray and Brig Tovell are prepared to assist in this direction)

Sigs can always provide comms for any TEWTs being run. There is no hope of running a skeleton exercise at the moment, but it will be possible when eqpt is available.

Lt-Col Speckman:

Cable and other sig eqpt is arriving soon from England.

Lt-Col Chadd:

The stores we are promised would be sufficient to carry out a div exercise when they arrive. The whole question of sig eqpt is acute.

Lt-Col Speckman:

The English units are worse off than we are. They have nothing in their depots; cable is arriving soon for us.

Brig Tovell:

What about the question of motor cycles?

Lt-Col Speckman:

The 2/1 Army Fd Wkshops is going off soon and we have managed to get five MC from them - two are for Div Pro Coy and three are

going to Corps.

(f) Maj-Gen Lavarack:

Night training, as you are all well aware, is most important and must be intensified in our training programmes from now on. This training can take the form of simple night marches of short duration developing up to complete night exercises lasting over a couple of nights.

It is absolutely essential to develop a night sense for movement, direction, silence and work. The failure of even one man to observe the requirements of night work may imperil an operation.

I would like to obtain the situation in all units regarding training so far carried out and that projected.

Brig Stevens:

The 2/14 Bn has done a lot of night training at Puckapunyal.

Lt-Col Frencham:

The ASC has done a little night driving in Australia as far as MT permits.

Brig Tovell:

26 Bde did a little night driving recently. There were no mishaps; no lights were shown at all, neither tail nor head lights; about 40 vehicles were used. The main rds were followed through GAZA to BEERSHEBA.

Maj-Gen Lavarack:

The training carried out at night will be submitted in writing from all units.

Lt-Col Frencham:

Are there any restrictions on driving through villages at night?

Maj-Gen Lavarack:

No; not as far as we know, but inquiries will be made. The villages themselves limit the speed of vehicles through them.

(It has subsequently been ascertained that there are no restrictions against driving without lights; but it is considered advisable to give prior warning to villages through which it is proposed to pass.)

Lt-Col Frencham:

The Pnr Bn was recently moved at night without lights.

Brig Tovell:

One pt we concentrated upon was getting drs to go through sand drifts. At first they experienced trouble, but they have the knack of it now.

Lt-Col Daly:

In the action at SIDI BARRANI all windscreens and headlight glasses were removed and horns of vehicles were disconnected when moving at night.

Brig Murray:

Night training has been done up to coys in Australia, and it is proposed when the TEWT is finished to do a lot more with bns. All "I" secs have done a lot.

Lt-Col Chadd:

Sigs have done valuable night training.

Lt-Col Secombe:

Engrs can supply any NCOs and material for night rd blocks. Almost a sec of the 2/5 Coy can be made available for the work. The material can be supplied tomorrow.

Maj-Gen Lavarack:

I would like as much as possible of this type of training to be done.

Col Chapman:

About 200 coils of Dannert wire are available on loan from the DCRE, and if units require this they should submit a requisition. About 15 coils per bn are available.

Lt-Col Secombe:

Dannert wire is available at the RE dump at Gastina. About 300 yds per unit can be made available for each bde if it is interchanged. I am prepared to let each bde have some wire and an instructor.

(g) Compensation:

Maj-Gen Lavarack:

The arrangements for compensation are under consideration at the moment and from the details we have obtained the system instituted may follow the following lines:-

- (i) As far as training will permit, units will avoid cultivated land.
- (ii) A Compensation Offr, who may be the Camp SO, if the latter has suitable qualifications, will be appointed by Camp Comd.
- (iii) Units will report to the Camp Compensation Offr every incursion onto, and any damage done to, cultivated land, crops, etc.
- (iv) The Compensation Offr adjusts the claim immediately or keeps a record of the damage for adjustment when the total damage to the crop etc, after a series of excursions, can be assessed.
- (v) The difficulty of accurately locating each area is appreciated, and it has been suggested to Base & L of C that a detailed plan on the type of a parish plan would be necessary for both the Compensation Offr and the units. There is considerable doubt as to whether such plans can be obtained.

Brig Stevens:

The proposed procedure is impracticable. It is impossible to avoid cultivated land, and at the moment the Camp SO has no authority to deal with claims for compensation.

Maj-Gen Lavarack:

I would like the views of the bdes on this question, but not here. Col Milne will investigate the posn.

(h) Use of Camouflage

Maj-Gen Lavarack:

The intelligent use of camouflage is a vital necessity in modern warfare and the need for camouflage and concealment in desert warfare is a major consideration. This applies not only to visual concealment but also to concealment of sound during movement or at rest, and the practice of thoroughly disguising sound has been successfully exemplified in the recent ops in the Western Desert.

When analysed, camouflage or concealment in any form is merely the employment of cunning both to mislead the enemy intelligence as to the intention of our own forces, or to hide some preparation or movement which we intend to make, or have already made. This pitting of wits against possible enemy intelligence requires constant practice and should always be present in any form of training in which it can be employed. Moreover, the ingenuity required for the successful employment of concealment can be cultivated by constant practice, and fresh ideas may be produced which might prove of the greatest value. Units should have practice in the desert, not in the green fields about the camps.

Examples are shown in "Notes on Concealment and Camouflage." Other examples in connection with MT are the breaking up of convoys while halted in open country and the undoing of camouflage netting on shadow side to break straight line of shadow.

Capt Mackinnon:

Recently when travelling along the road from ALEXANDRIA to CAIRO I noticed a MT bn halted in coy gps; the first coy was lined up along the rd, but the second was scattered. (A sketch is shown indicating the manner in which the coy was halted) In one case no attempt was made to break the line of vehicles, and in the other every precaution was being taken against air observation. The camouflage netting on the shadow side had been released from the vehicles and spread out to break the line of shadows.

Lt-Col Frencham:

What is the posn regarding camouflage nets?

(Col Speckman is going to look into the question. The matter has been raised by G I with BGS Corps, and a request has been made for samples of various nets.)

Brig Stevens:

When vehicles are practising on the sand hills it is necessary that they be fitted with sand tracks.

(Maj-Gen Lavarack suggested that the answer to this question is to select an area of sand and treat it as desert, a different area being selected for each bde.)

Col Speckman:

With regard to the question of sand tracks - special fitments are necessary on the vehicles. As regards camouflage nets, the whole question is now under consideration.

Maj-Gen Lavarack:

After the nets are received a lot of practice is required with them. Col Speckman will keep the posn in mind after the eqpt is available.

(j) Anti-Fly Campaign:

Maj-Gen Lavarack:

The fly is stated to be a greater danger than the enemy.

It will be imperative for COs and staffs to pay the closest possible attention to hygiene. The warm weather will come on very quickly, and the foundations of cleanliness and hygiene being laid at this stage will determine the extent to which the units will be able to develop their training. Preparedness to take the field at short notice must be our constant aim. This will be interfered with according to the degree of sickness. It is, therefore, vitally necessary that habits of individual and unit cleanliness be insisted upon.

Bowel complaints are prevalent in this country, and more so for troops gathered in large camps. If we don't reduce the fly to the smallest proportions, he will make us unfit to take our place at the required time.

While there is a lack of normal eqpt for ablution and laundry and bathing, this has no bearing whatever on the disposal of refuse. It must be urged on all ranks at all times that the fly must be fought, that disposal by contractors must be rigorously policed, that any dirty habits on the part of the troops must be discovered and checked, and that no organic material of any nature, suitable for the fly to breed in, is allowed to remain within long range of any part of the camps.

Corps has in hand the question of the washing of the troops' laundry.

Col Norris:

6 Div had a very low incidence in bowel trouble. The fly has a range of 2 miles with the wind, but the average is 1 mile. It is specified that the contractor who buries refuse from the camps shall cover it to a depth of four inches.

Various areas in this district are highly malarious. If anybody wants to see maps of malarious areas he can see them in my office, and if any manoeuvres are in mind it might be wise to check up on the maps first. The JAFFA range is a malarious area. A malarial survey is going on here at present. All malarious areas are mapped, and the precautions to be taken in them are laid down. The taking of quinine in malarious areas only postpones the contraction of the disease, and even though quinine is taken in a malarious area you may contract the disease after returning to a safe area. There is nothing to worry about for another month. Sand flies will not start to worry us for another month. Mosquito nets will be available. Malaria is contracted from mosquitoes only. Shorts should not be worn after dusk in malarious areas, to avoid being bitten by the particular mosquito that infects with the germ, and a cream is available to cover the face and hands for protection.

Maps re malaria, hook worm and other diseases are being kept and will be distributed shortly. Corps is interested in these charts and the matter is being pushed along.

There is only one dangerous snake in these parts - the asp.

Arrangements can be made for a course of instruction in dangerous pests. It would take only a few hours; Brigs, COs, etc, should attend. All MOs have had instruction in this. Dogs and jackals are dangerous; Rabies is rife here - this can be contracted from a camel bite, but a dog bite is more common as a cause. Rabies is not common among the troops. The biggest danger at night is in going about bare-footed - on account of the risk of picking up hook worm.

Arrangements can be made later for Brigs and staff and COs to be shown the maps and charts in my office.

Lt-Col Daly:

There is no fly-proofing in the kitchens in the Arty.

Col Speckman:

Fly-proofing is being ordered from Australia by Corps.

Maj-Gen Lavarack:

Corps fully realizes the situation and the danger from the fly.

Brig Tovell:

Complaints have been received of there being insufficient hot water to wash mess gear.

Col Norris:

The inf type of mess gear is difficult to clean properly. These should be immersed for five minutes in a solution of hot water - preferably warm water but cold water will do - a pound of soda to 2½ gallons of water. This is to loosen the fat. After this the dishes should be immersed in a bucket of ordinary water containing three scoops of bleaching powder. Caustic soda is available. The use of sand for cleaning dishes is dangerous, as so much of the sand is impregnated with native manure.

Brig Tovell:

I do not consider this method practicable on account of the time required for cleaning.

Lt-Col Daly:

The storing of mess gear in a calico bag keeps the flies and dust off it when it is not in use.

Col Norris:

The cleaning of dishes is essentially a unit matter, but the basis of the thing is to get the soldier himself to realize the posn.

Maj-Gen Lavarack:

A better shaped tin would be the answer, and the simplest solution. A new type of tin is being issued in England.

CONFERENCE ADJOURNED AT 1110 HRS AND RESUMED AT 1120 HRS

Col Chapman:

The following is the posn regarding the supply of amm and weapons:-

.45" amm	Definitely Nil
A Tk .5" amm	Definitely Nil
Grenades active	Definitely Nil
Grenades dummy	Definitely Nil
Mortar	Force Secret Letter CR/PAL/17147/G of 25 Nov 40 authorises the expenditure of a certain number of rds HE and smoke for 2" mortar. Any amm drawn over this amount must not be used for training.
Dannert Wire	200 coils available ON LOAN - 15 coils per unit.
A Tk Mines	Only mines held by BOD are active mines unfused.

Lt-Col Secombe:

Dummy mines will be sent along with the dannert wire. About 100 mines to each bde can be made available. These were obtained from the RE dump at QASTINA. They are heavy; the service one is 7½ lb. They are made of concrete.

Col Chapman:

(reads out the allotment of mortar amm to bns) It is all 2"; no 3" is available. Extra grenades and 2" mortar amm is being supplied, but these are not to be used. The JAFFA range is the only one that can be used.

Maj White:

Could not an area in the sand dunes be selected and used as a range?

Col Chapman:

I am not sure whether the safety area would be there, but I will make inquiries.

Subsequent Training Policy

Maj-Gen Lavarack:

As already indicated, the doctrine laid down in manuals and pamphlets is to be followed. Yesterday's lecture on the BARDIA action is sufficient indication that we must still use these deliberate methods. At BARDIA the attack was made more or less in the style of the last war. We must follow the doctrine, but we must realize that though the principles remain they should be broadly interpreted, particularly as regards the speed at which ops are conducted and the frontage to be occupied, both in attack and defence. Our own experience and intelligence must be brought to bear. Be prepared to increase the speed of ops and operate on a very much wider or narrower front, the principles being adapted to the circumstances. Frontages may be much wider, or even narrower (as at BARDIA) than have been regarded as normal.

It is most essential to get on with the training of units and formations in tactics and in control, especially as regards the rapid staging of ops to meet particular situations. "Stickiness" must, at all costs, be avoided. Activity, both of mind and of body, must be taught and encouraged at all times. The experience of the French is sufficient indication of the sort of thing we can get. Australian ops will never allow the same amount of stickiness to creep into their methods. We must act on our own initiative.

At a recent conference a responsible offr is reported to have declared that no method employed could be too fantastic. This obviously refers to the need for originality in arriving at the solution of tactical problems, which is based on initiative and ingenuity, and is probably one of the best ways of achieving surprise.

Surprise has been proved, during the ops of the past year, both in Europe and in the Western Desert, to be attainable despite the advantages conferred by air and long distance ground recce, even in the desert where cover is so hard to obtain. It should be sought and can be obtained in every conceivable situation from the smallest unit up to largest formation. Surprise seems to have been used to a great extent by Allenby in the methods adopted in the Palestine campaign during the last war.

All leaders should be practised in the issue of verbal orders

and in the despatch of instns by means of liaison and contact offrs. This must NOT, however, completely exclude the issue of written orders, since it is a matter of common experience that leaders who are incapable of writing orders cannot issue clear and complete verbal orders. Training in the giving of orders under all conditions must be given. This pt must be attended to, especially the control of ops by the "ad hoc" methods instead of too much of the "set piece" sort of thing. In the desert many opportunities occur for using initiative and in such circumstances offrs must give their orders.

The names of candidates for the HAIFA Staff College have been called for. I want to see all the candidates here next week for a personal interview. Dates for the interview will be arranged later.

Brig Stevens:

What is the posn re office vehicles? We have already had one fitted up temporarily, and another is being fitted up.

Col Chapman:

The posn is being speeded up. Application has been made to ME and 6 Div for designs.

Brig Stevens:

With regard to liaison between the tanks and inf in the BARDIA ops, I suggest that information on this point would be helpful.

(This will be issued to units when available)

The question of our training bns - is progress being made?

Maj-Gen Lavarack:

The camps will be ready about 15 Feb. It would be advisable to select the offrs.

Brig Stevens:

I have my offrs tabbed already.

Brig Murray:

I have a few in mind.

Brig Tovell:

I haven't yet considered the matter.

Brig Murray:

Is it intended that training bns be formed before the re-inforcements arrive?

Maj-Gen Lavarack:

It will be necessary to have the nucleus ready.

Brig Stevens:

About leave to CAIRO - I think that offrs taking such leave set back the training of their bns, and I would like to have the leave abolished, but I will abolish it only if the other bdes do likewise.

Brig Murray:

I think that this leave should not be abolished.

Brig Tovell:

I agree with Brig Murray and like to see offrs get all the leave they can.

Lt-Col Secombe:

None of my offrs has sufficient money to go on leave.

Lt-Col Frencham:

We have difficulty in finding offrs who can find the time to go.

Lt-Col Daly:

From the conference it is clear that the Arty are going to be slower than any other unit because of the lack of MT, and I therefore stress the necessity for Arty being given whatever MT comes to light. We will be happy to have even vehicles to train with, even if they are not capable of drawing guns. If the Arty does not get the vehicles the rest of the Div will be held up.

Maj-Gen Lavarack:

I will bear that pt in mind when we do receive further vehicles.

Lt-Col Frencham:

It is possible that a bde gp will go. I take it that it will require a composite coy of the ASC, and I am prepared to organise one. 6 Div sent one composite coy with a bde. If this happens tpt will be necessary.

Maj-Gen Lavarack:

You should get in touch with Brig Stevens, but the others should be considered.

Brig Stevens:

I shall submit a report on the training of my units.

Lt-Col Secombe:

Could we get information about mines and anti-personnel bombs? This information should be promulgated to every unit. Nothing much has been mentioned about them in the Intelligence Summaries sent out. Information should be supplied as to the means of destroying these mines.

Maj-Gen Lavarack:

This will be looked into. Another pt - the control of the tps after ops must be just as great a care as before. It is a question of keeping tps in hand after an operation is completed. It is necessary to have the steady men controlling those who are inclined to get out of hand after an operation. The salvage people must be closer up to take charge of any property and vehicles.

Col Milne:

As regards the lack of records - I was speaking recently to the offr i/c 2nd Echelon, and he was still short of information respecting casualties and was not in a posn to give information to Australia. It is easy to conceive that it would be difficult under such circumstances to get particulars in the proper form. We must be prepared for this. Information of this nature must be absolutely correct before release in Australia.

Brig Murray:

I think that information respecting casualties should be released at an early date among the various units here so as to squash rumours that arise.

Maj-Gen Lavarack:

These pts will be looked into.

CONFERENCE TERMINATED at 1155 HRS.

It is possible that a bde go will go. I take it that it will require a composite coy of the ASC, and I am prepared to organise one. 6 Div sent one composite coy with a bde. If this happens that will be necessary.

You should get in touch with Brig Stevens, but the others should be considered.

I shall submit a report on the training of my units.

Could we get information about mines and anti-personnel bombs? This information should be promulgated to every unit. Nothing much has been reported about them in the Intelligence Summary sent out. Information should be supplied as to the means of destroying these mines.

This will be looked into. Another pt - the control of the gas after gas must be just as great a care as before. It is a question of keeping the gas in hand after an operation is completed. It is necessary to have the steady men controlling those who are inclined to get out of hand after an operation. The salvage people must be closer up to take charge of any property and vehicles.

As regards the lack of records - I was speaking recently to the officer and Colonel, and he was still short of information respecting casualties and was not in a hurry to give information to Australia. It is easy to conceive that it would be difficult under such circumstances to get particulars in the proper form. We must be prepared for this. Information of this nature must be absolutely correct before release in Australia.

#7 1/10

H. Q. 2/14 Bn. A.I.F.
File No. E/111
Date. 28 JAN 1941

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

2/14 Bn.

2/14 Bn. A.I.F.
WAR DIARY
Vol. IX Appx.

Headquarters,
9 Aust Div.,
27 Jan 41.

9 AUST DIV GENERAL STAFF INSTRUCTION

No. 12

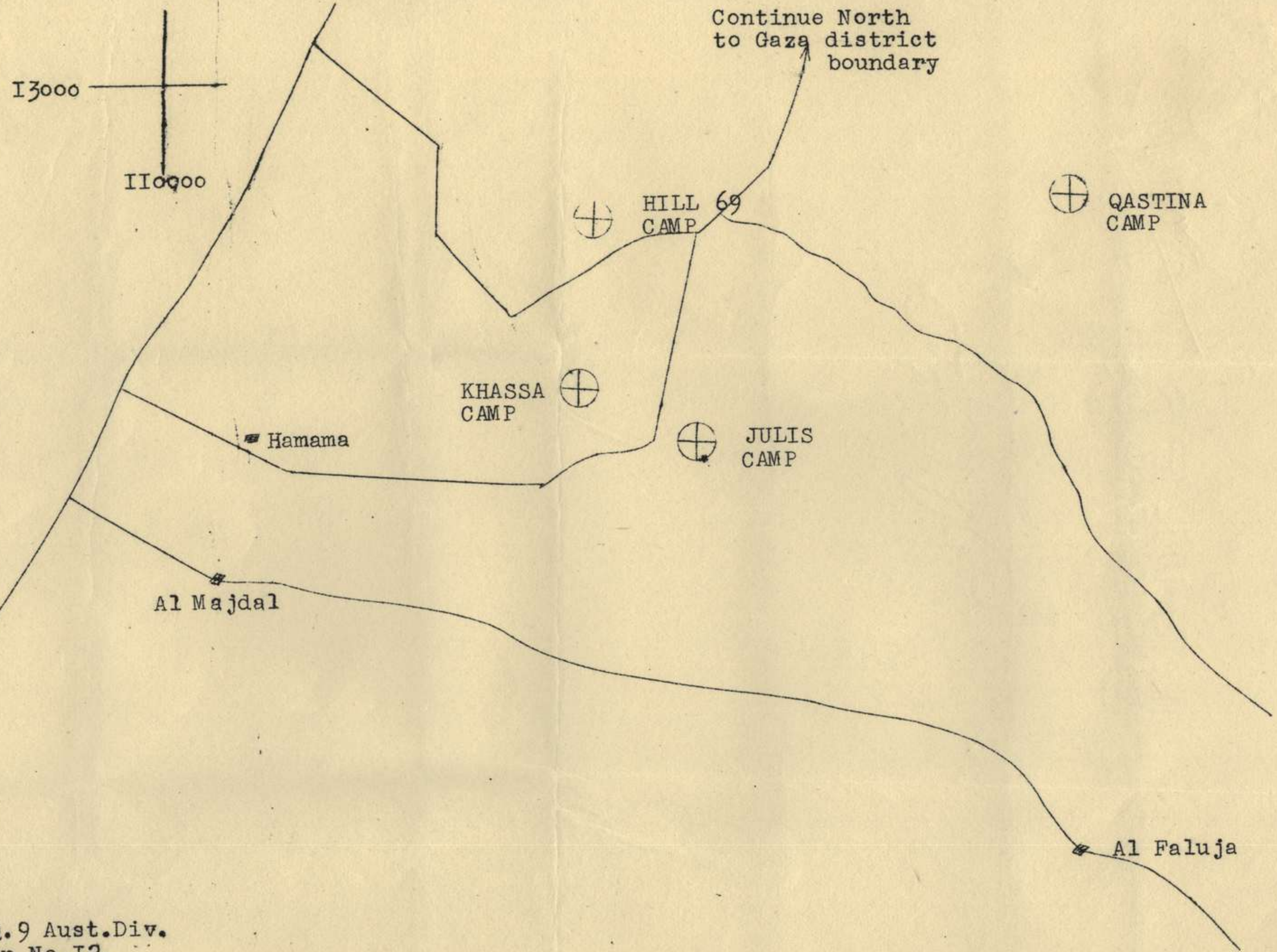
TRAINING AREAS

1. Attached is tracing showing tng areas for HILL 69, JULIS, KHASA and QASTINA Camps.
2. It is not intended that these areas should be rigid and if units wish to trespass arrangements will be made mutually between the senior offrs concerned.
3. Units will not carry out exercises outside GAZA Civil District boundaries (ref map PALESTINE South Sheet 1/250,000 GAZA Sheet 1/100,000) without the approval of HQ 9 Aust Div. Applications for such approval must be submitted to reach HQ 9 Aust Div 14 clear days before commencement of the exercise.

Th. White
Col.
GS 9 Aust Div.

Distribution : List "B",
less (18 Inf Bde),
plus copies for information to :-
HQ 21 Inf Bde.
Camp Comd KHASA
" HILL 69
" QASTINA
" JULIS

1.0. *W. G. ...* | *MB 29/1*



TRAINING AREAS

Tracing to accompany H.Q. 9 Aust. Div.
 General Staff Instruction No. 12.
 To fit over 1/100000 Gaza Sheet 9.

H. Q. 2/14 Bn. A.I.F.
 File No.
 Date 28 JAN 1941